## Municipal annual budgets and MTREF

8 supporting tables
national treasury
Department:

## Accountability

## Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
Transparency
mfma@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


Organisational structure votes (if required)
Vote 01 - Civil Services
Vote 02 - Corporate Services
Vote 03 - Council
Vote 04 - Electricity Services
Vote 05 - Financial Services
Vote 06 - Development Services
Vote 07 - Municipal Manager
Vote 08 - Protection Services
Vote9 - Example 9
Vote10-Example 10
Vote11 - Example 11

Vote12 - Example 12
Vote13-Example 13
Vote14 - Example 14
Vote15-Example 15

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)
Civil Services

| Administration |
| :--- |
| Cemetries |
| Municipal Property Maintenance |
| Parks and Recreational Areas |
| Proclaimed Roads |
| Refuse Removals |
| Sewerage Services |
| Sportgrounds |
| Streets and Stormwater |
| Swimming Pools |
| Water Distribution |
| Corporate Services |
| Administration |
| Human Resources |
| Libraries |
| Marketing and Tourism |
| Town and Community Halls |
| Council |
| Council General Expenses |
| Electricity Services |
| Distribution |
| Financial Services |
| Administration |
| Grants and Subsidies - Equitable Share |
| Grants and Subsidies - Fmg |
| ID Hospital |
| Admininistration |
| Internal Audit |
| Administration |
| Civil Protection |
| Fire Fighting |
| Harbour Yand Subsidies - General |
| Licencing and Traffic Services |
| Policing and Law Enfocement Services |
| Supply Chain Management |
| Development Services |
| Administration |
| Caravan parks - Yzerfontein |
| Community Development |
| Planning and Development |
| Building Control |
| Housing |
| Occupational Health and Safety |


| WC015 Swartland - Contact Information |  | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. GENERAL INFORMATION |  |  |  |
| Municipality | WC015 Swartland |  |  |
| Grade |  | 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. |  |
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |  |  |
| Web Address www.swartland.org.za |  |  |  |
| e-mail Address swartlandmun@swartland.org.za |  |  |  |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION |  |  |  |
| Postal address: |  |  |  |
| P.O. Box | Private Bag X52 |  |  |
| City / Town | Malmesbury |  |  |
| Postal Code | 7299 |  |  |
| Street address |  |  |  |
| Building |  |  |  |
| Street No. \& Name | 1 Church Street |  |  |
| City / Town | Malmesbury |  |  |
| Postal Code | 7300 |  |  |
| General Contacts |  |  |  |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 |  |  |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 |  |  |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP |  |  |  |
| Speaker: |  | Secretary/PA to th | aker: |
| Name | Mr Abraham Johnson | Name |  |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 | Telephone number |  |
| Cell number | 0823929245 | Cell number |  |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 | Fax number |  |
| E-mail address | johnsona@swartland.org.za | E-mail address |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: |  | Secretary/PA to th | or/Executive Mayor: |
| Name | Mr Tijmen van Essen | Name | Ms Adonia Michelle Morris |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 | Telephone number | 022-4879400 |
| Cell number | 0827771794 | Cell number | 0829755465 |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 | Fax number | 022-4879440 |
| E-mail address | vanessent@swartland.org.za | E-mail address | morrism@swartland.org.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |  | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor |  |
| Name | Ms Maude Susan Irene Goliath | Name |  |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 | Telephone number |  |
| Cell number | 0826431344 | Cell number |  |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 | Fax number |  |
| E-mail address | morrism@swartland.org.za | E-mail address |  |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager: |  | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: |  |
| Name | Mr Joggie J Scholtz | Name | Ms Karin Smit |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 | Telephone number | 022-4879400 |
| Cell number | 0828237542 | Cell number | 0832494520 |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 | Fax number | 022-4879440 |
| E-mail address | joggies@swartland.org.za | E-mail address | smitk@swartland.org.za |
| Chief Financial Officer |  | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer |  |
| Name | Mr Kenny Cooper | Name | Ms Kobie Koegelenberg |
| Telephone number | 022-4879400 | Telephone number | 022-4879400 |
| Cell number | 0828237538 | Cell number | 0846039730 |
| Fax number | 022-4879440 | Fax number | 022-4879440 |
| E-mail address | kennycooper@swartland.org.za | E-mail address | koegelenbergk@swartland. |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |  |  |  |
| Name |  |  |  |
| Telephone number |  |  |  |
| Cell number |  |  |  |
| Fax number |  |  |  |
| E-mail address |  |  |  |

WC015 Swartland - Table A1 Budget Summary

| R thousands $\quad$ Description | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +12012 / 13 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 43,191 | 48,025 | 52,674 | 57,591 | 55,402 | 55,402 | 55,402 | 58,908 | 63,620 | 68,860 |
| Service charges | 109,692 | 130,483 | 160,626 | 197,208 | 184,143 | 184,143 | 184,143 | 215,201 | 256,623 | 309,473 |
| Investment revenue | 12,868 | 18,327 | 13,377 | 7,470 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 16,058 | 10,940 | 8,019 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 16,357 | 26,515 | 50,268 | 23,628 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Other own revenue | 68,529 | 36,619 | 31,186 | 29,224 | 34,269 | 34,269 | 34,269 | 30,120 | 32,870 | 30,347 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 250,638 | 259,968 | 308,132 | 315,122 | 327,961 | 327,961 | 327,961 | 358,130 | 391,549 | 445,963 |
| Employee costs | 64,248 | 75,075 | 88,219 | 100,567 | 101,838 | 101,838 | 101,838 | 110,559 | 119,763 | 130,175 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4,441 | 4,893 | 4,899 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 6,554 | 7,006 | 7,489 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 15,554 | 18,605 | 70,518 | 21,110 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 78,958 | 81,364 | 82,330 |
| Finance charges | 3,671 | 5,351 | 7,281 | 6,986 | 5,193 | 5,193 | 5,193 | 16,057 | 15,347 | 14,911 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 45,781 | 59,784 | 77,900 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 127,499 | 159,012 | 199,063 |
| Transfers and grants | 1,185 | 1,210 | 1,157 | 1,371 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,296 | 1,313 | 1,331 |
| Other expenditure | 57,591 | 67,366 | 110,285 | 83,092 | 81,705 | 81,705 | 81,705 | 76,065 | 64,033 | 68,428 |
| Total Expenditure | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus(Deficit) | 58,167 | 27,683 | $(52,126)$ | $(7,378)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(58,857)$ | $(56,289)$ | $(57,763)$ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 13,776 | 17,757 | 17,835 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 13,776 | 17,757 | 16,057 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Public contributions \& donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | 9,066 | - | 17,697 | - | - | - | 78,673 | 26,327 | - |
| Internally generated funds | 50,099 | 24,873 | 23,767 | 33,021 | 47,648 | 47,648 | 47,648 | 4,452 | 55,001 | 37,930 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | 302,115 | 430,413 | 424,056 | 395,541 | 286,772 | 286,772 | 286,772 | 238,535 | 175,465 | 156,998 |
| Total non current assets | 317,884 | 351,080 | 1,501,751 | 463,737 | 1,519,907 | 1,519,907 | 1,519,907 | 1,536,522 | 1,551,017 | 1,522,319 |
| Total current liabilities | 50,887 | 56,549 | 66,347 | 56,178 | 49,047 | 49,047 | 49,047 | 52,477 | 52,694 | 52,692 |
| Total non current liabilities | 45,671 | 91,599 | 89,252 | 98,598 | 88,733 | 88,733 | 88,733 | 188,056 | 183,675 | 180,860 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 389,077 | 435,579 | 1,581,949 | 491,634 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,534,523 | 1,490,113 | 1,445,766 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 95,706 | 70,712 | 33,726 | 32,410 | 47,435 | 47,435 | 47,435 | 24,531 | 28,879 | 32,432 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | $(60,710)$ | $(51,037)$ | $(38,867)$ | (73,821) | $(75,442)$ | $(75,442)$ | $(75,442)$ | $(89,345)$ | $(86,527)$ | $(47,180)$ |
| Net cash from (used) financing | $(1,564)$ | 43,727 | $(4,366)$ | 9,919 | $(2,193)$ | $(2,193)$ | $(2,193)$ | 100,810 | $(6,165)$ | $(4,878)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 142,869 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 | 110,616 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | 268,728 | 395,532 | 376,518 | 355,737 | 246,800 | 246,800 | 246,800 | 195,557 | 129,064 | 106,749 |
| Application of cash and investments | 91,214 | 127,406 | 29,762 | 18,987 | 5,981 | 5,981 | 5,981 | 190,878 | 123,750 | 100,487 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 177,514 | 268,126 | 346,756 | 336,750 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 4,679 | 5,314 | 6,263 |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 316,812 | 350,444 | 1,501,228 | 463,231 | 1,519,401 | 1,519,401 | 1,536,041 | 1,536,041 | 1,550,564 | 1,521,895 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 15,554 | 18,605 | 70,518 | 21,110 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 78,958 | 78,958 | 81,364 | 82,330 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 63,875 | 51,696 | 56,666 | 86,753 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 10,176 | 13,710 | 13,484 | 16,727 | 16,555 | 16,555 | 16,802 | 16,802 | 17,189 | 17,888 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 523 | 548 | 910 | 1,130 | 1,130 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 7,207 | 7,742 | 12,948 | 16,066 | 16,066 | 9,665 | 10,306 | 10,306 | 11,384 | 12,608 |
| Households below minimum service level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | 1,047 | 1,028 | 1,050 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,116 | 1,116 | 1,116 | 1,116 | 1,116 |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC015 Swartland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref$1$ | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 9 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 131,045 | 127,451 | 143,298 | 138,513 | 157,414 | 157,414 | 123,434 | 113,364 | 111,585 |
| Executive and council |  | 156 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 129,863 | 126,220 | 139,610 | 136,511 | 155,389 | 155,389 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Corporate services |  | 1,026 | 916 | 3,578 | 891 | 913 | 913 | 972 | 1,028 | 1,087 |
| Community and public safety |  | 3,486 | 4,570 | 10,307 | 6,184 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 7,704 | 7,401 | 7,731 |
| Community and social services |  | 740 | 711 | 1,392 | 719 | 1,304 | 1,304 | 1,319 | 715 | 728 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,794 | 1,766 | 2,217 | 1,544 | 1,542 | 1,542 | 2,100 | 2,205 | 2,315 |
| Public safety |  | 0 | 13 | 6,432 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 4,025 | 4,226 | 4,437 |
| Housing |  | 576 | 2,080 | 266 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Healh |  | 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 12,437 | 10,575 | 6,534 | 5,982 | 6,150 | 6,150 | 6,564 | 6,695 | 7,026 |
| Planning and development |  | 1,343 | 921 | 1,283 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 1,127 | 1,178 | 1,231 |
| Road transport |  | 11,094 | 9,654 | 5,250 | 5,121 | 5,289 | 5,289 | 5,437 | 5,517 | 5,794 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 117,432 | 135,114 | 165,812 | 200,311 | 200,191 | 200,191 | 233,635 | 278,629 | 334,960 |
| Electricity |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Water |  | 22,682 | 23,564 | 24,772 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 29,793 | 33,740 | 37,068 |
| Waste water management |  | 16,485 | 16,994 | 22,048 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 28,355 | 32,390 | 39,428 |
| Waste management |  | 10,691 | 12,556 | 14,473 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Other | 4 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 264,414 | 277,725 | 325,967 | 351,007 | 370,539 | 370,539 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 50,918 | 60,204 | 98,956 | 74,846 | 86,099 | 86,099 | 82,942 | 73,767 | 78,084 |
| Executive and council |  | 8,543 | 11,362 | 11,820 | 11,922 | 11,844 | 11,844 | 12,844 | 13,676 | 14,591 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 27,559 | 31,961 | 63,292 | 39,634 | 42,680 | 42,680 | 38,007 | 26,343 | 28,508 |
| Corporate services |  | 14,816 | 16,881 | 23,844 | 23,289 | 31,575 | 31,575 | 32,091 | 33,748 | 34,986 |
| Community and public safety |  | 25,263 | 27,262 | 35,079 | 37,093 | 36,590 | 36,590 | 39,269 | 41,711 | 45,121 |
| Community and social services |  | 5,543 | 6,382 | 7,233 | 7,578 | 7,687 | 7,687 | 8,226 | 8,240 | 9,008 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 7,853 | 8,439 | 11,293 | 11,445 | 11,261 | 11,261 | 12,289 | 13,297 | 14,449 |
| Public safety |  | 9,529 | 11,020 | 14,944 | 16,976 | 16,595 | 16,595 | 17,671 | 19,004 | 20,400 |
| Housing |  | 2,108 | 1,421 | 1,609 | 1,094 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,083 | 1,170 | 1,265 |
| Health |  | 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 25,256 | 31,589 | 50,538 | 37,411 | 55,089 | 55,089 | 56,312 | 57,580 | 59,991 |
| Planning and development |  | 3,157 | 4,731 | 5,045 | 8,904 | 8,165 | 8,165 | 7,486 | 7,012 | 7,529 |
| Road transport |  | 22,099 | 26,858 | 45,493 | 28,507 | 46,924 | 46,924 | 48,826 | 50,568 | 52,462 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 90,280 | 112,522 | 174,906 | 172,259 | 194,380 | 194,380 | 237,484 | 273,789 | 319,502 |
| Electricity |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Water |  | 20,877 | 22,844 | 34,254 | 28,479 | 38,549 | 38,549 | 40,512 | 43,824 | 47,802 |
| Waste water management |  | 12,317 | 15,549 | 23,050 | 20,734 | 25,067 | 25,067 | 39,896 | 41,891 | 43,436 |
| Waste management |  | 11,004 | 13,172 | 15,374 | 17,450 | 17,147 | 17,147 | 18,851 | 20,222 | 21,428 |
| Other | 4 | 754 | 708 | 780 | 891 | 917 | 917 | 981 | 991 | 1,028 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal governance and administration |  | 131,045 | 127,451 | 143,298 | 138,513 | 157,414 | 157,414 | 123,434 | 113,364 | 111,585 |
| Executive and council |  | 156 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Mayor and Council |  | 36 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Municipal Manager |  | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 129,863 | 126,220 | 139,610 | 136,511 | 155,389 | 155,389 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Corporate services |  | 1,026 | 916 | 3,578 | 891 | 913 | 913 | 972 | 1,028 | 1,087 |
| Human Resources |  | 189 | 292 | 329 | 412 | 415 | 415 | 462 | 494 | 528 |
| Information Technology |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services |  | 471 | 437 | 2,878 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 450 | 472 | 495 |
| Other Admin |  | 365 | 187 | 371 | 39 | 59 | 59 | 60 | 62 | 64 |
| Community and public safety |  | 3,486 | 4,570 | 10,307 | 6,184 | 6,768 | 6,768 | 7,704 | 7,401 | 7,731 |
| Community and social services |  | 740 | 711 | 1,392 | 719 | 1,304 | 1,304 | 1,319 | 715 | 728 |
| Libraries and Archives |  | 238 | 128 | 786 | 140 | 725 | 725 | 755 | 141 | 143 |
| Museums \& Art Galleries etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls and Facilities |  | 163 | 168 | 217 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| Cemeteries \& Crematoriums |  | 329 | 414 | 388 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 377 | 387 | 398 |
| Child Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community |  | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other Social |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,794 | 1,766 | 2,217 | 1,544 | 1,542 | 1,542 | 2,100 | 2,205 | 2,315 |
| Public safety |  | 0 | 13 | 6,432 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 4,025 | 4,226 | 4,437 |
| Police |  | - | 9 | 6,427 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 4,025 | 4,226 | 4,437 |
| Fire |  | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Civil Defence |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing |  | 576 | 2,080 | 266 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Health |  | 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Economic and environmental services |  | 12,437 | 10,575 | 6,534 | 5,982 | 6,150 | 6,150 | 6,564 | 6,695 | 7,026 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planning and development |  | 1,343 | 921 | 1,283 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 1,127 | 1,178 | 1,231 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 264 | 264 | 303 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 247 | 254 | 261 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 1,080 | 656 | 981 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 880 | 924 | 970 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 11,094 | 9,654 | 5,250 | 5,121 | 5,289 | 5,289 | 5,437 | 5,517 | 5,794 |
| Roads |  | 1,754 | 1,035 | 387 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 294 | 118 | 125 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | 9,339 | 8,619 | 4,863 | 4,817 | 4,985 | 4,985 | 5,142 | 5,400 | 5,670 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 117,432 | 135,114 | 165,812 | 200,311 | 200,191 | 200,191 | 233,635 | 278,629 | 334,960 |
| Electricity |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 22,682 | 23,564 | 24,772 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 29,793 | 33,740 | 37,068 |
| Water Distribution |  | 22,682 | 23,564 | 24,772 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 29,793 | 33,740 | 37,068 |
| Water Storage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | 16,485 | 16,994 | 22,048 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 28,355 | 32,390 | 39,428 |
| Sewerage |  | 16,485 | 16,994 | 22,048 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 28,355 | 32,390 | 39,428 |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste management |  | 10,691 | 12,556 | 14,473 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Solid Waste |  | 10,691 | 12,556 | 14,473 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Other |  | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Air Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| otal Revenue - Standard | 2 | 264,414 | 277,725 | 325,967 | 351,007 | 370,539 | 370,539 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |

Expenditure - Standard
Municipal governance and administration
Executive and council
Mayor and Council
Municipal Manager
Budget and treasury office
Corporate services
Human Resources
Information Technology
Property Services
Property Service
Other Admin
Other Admin
Community and public safety
Community and social services
Libraries and Archives
Museums \& Art Galleries etc
Museums \& Art Galleries etc
Community halls and Facilities
Cemeteries \& Crematoriums
Child Care
Aged Care
Other Community
Other Social
Sport and recreation
Public safety
Police
Fire
Civil Defence
Street Lighting
Other
Housing
Health
Clinics
Ambulance
Other

| 50,918 | 60,204 | 98,956 | 74,846 | 86,099 | 86,099 | 82,942 | 73,767 | 78,084 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8,543 | 11,362 | 11,820 | 11,922 | 11,844 | 11,844 | 12,844 | 13,676 | 14,591 |
| 6,478 | 8,970 | 9,163 | 8,856 | 8,765 | 8,765 | 9,586 | 10,177 | 10,830 |
| 2,065 | 2,392 | 2,657 | 3,066 | 3,078 | 3,078 | 3,257 | 3,498 | 3,761 |
| 27,559 | 31,961 | 63,292 | 39,634 | 42,680 | 42,680 | 38,007 | 26,343 | 28,508 |
| 14,816 | 16,881 | 23,844 | 23,289 | 31,575 | 31,575 | 32,091 | 33,748 | 34,986 |
| 1,211 | 1,193 | 1,841 | 2,310 | 2,371 | 2,371 | 2,533 | 2,715 | 2,915 |
| 3,539 | 4,054 | 4,603 | 6,077 | 5,704 | 5,704 | 5,711 | 6,027 | 6,485 |
| 4,473 | 5,655 | 12,306 | 9,635 | 18,237 | 18,237 | 18,176 | 18,680 | 18,814 |
| 5,593 | 5,979 | 5,094 | 5,267 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,671 | 6,326 | 6,773 |
| 25,263 | 27,262 | 35,079 | 37,093 | 36,590 | 36,590 | 39,269 | 41,711 | 45,121 |
| 5,543 | 6,382 | 7,233 | 7,578 | 7,687 | 7,687 | 8,226 | 8,240 | 9,008 |
| 2,382 | 2,727 | 3,347 | 3,174 | 3,542 | 3,542 | 3,717 | 3,389 | 3,778 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,468 | 1,742 | 1,869 | 2,219 | 2,080 | 2,080 | 2,314 | 2,498 | 2,703 |
| 133 | 144 | 399 | 311 | 235 | 235 | 273 | 290 | 309 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,560 | 1,770 | 1,618 | 1,874 | 1,831 | 1,831 | 1,921 | 2,063 | 2,217 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7,853 | 8,439 | 11,293 | 11,445 | 11,261 | 11,261 | 12,289 | 13,297 | 14,449 |
| 9,529 | 11,020 | 14,944 | 16,976 | 16,595 | 16,595 | 17,671 | 19,004 | 20,400 |
| 6,918 | 8,083 | 11,603 | 13,597 | 13,427 | 13,427 | 14,369 | 15,409 | 16,561 |
| 1,848 | 2,088 | 2,394 | 2,338 | 2,155 | 2,155 | 2,213 | 2,436 | 2,605 |
| 15 | 3 | 2 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 748 | 846 | 945 | 1,023 | 1,003 | 1,003 | 1,079 | 1,149 | 1,224 |
| 2,108 | 1,421 | 1,609 | 1,094 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,083 | 1,170 | 1,265 |
| 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |


| Economic and environmental services |  | 25,256 | 31,589 | 50,538 | 37,411 | 55,089 | 55,089 | 56,312 | 57,580 | 59,991 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planning and development |  | 3,157 | 4,731 | 5,045 | 8,904 | 8,165 | 8,165 | 7,486 | 7,012 | 7,529 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 3,152 | 3,646 | 3,980 | 7,570 | 6,845 | 6,845 | 6,006 | 5,450 | 5,832 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 5 | 1,085 | 1,065 | 1,334 | 1,320 | 1,320 | 1,480 | 1,562 | 1,698 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 22,099 | 26,858 | 45,493 | 28,507 | 46,924 | 46,924 | 48,826 | 50,568 | 52,462 |
| Roads |  | 16,227 | 20,706 | 42,317 | 24,469 | 43,142 | 43,142 | 44,777 | 46,150 | 47,638 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | 4,880 | 4,503 | 3,176 | 4,038 | 3,781 | 3,781 | 4,049 | 4,418 | 4,824 |
| Other |  | 992 | 1,649 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 90,280 | 112,522 | 174,906 | 172,259 | 194,380 | 194,380 | 237,484 | 273,789 | 319,502 |
| Electricity |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 20,877 | 22,844 | 34,254 | 28,479 | 38,549 | 38,549 | 40,512 | 43,824 | 47,802 |
| Water Distribution |  | 20,877 | 22,844 | 34,254 | 28,479 | 38,549 | 38,549 | 40,512 | 43,824 | 47,802 |
| Water Storage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | 12,317 | 15,549 | 23,050 | 20,734 | 25,067 | 25,067 | 39,896 | 41,891 | 43,436 |
| Sewerage |  | 12,317 | 15,549 | 23,050 | 20,734 | 25,067 | 25,067 | 39,896 | 41,891 | 43,436 |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 11,004 | 13,172 | 15,374 | 17,450 | 17,147 | 17,147 | 18,851 | 20,222 | 21,428 |
| Solid Waste |  | 11,004 | 13,172 | 15,374 | 17,450 | 17,147 | 17,147 | 18,851 | 20,222 | 21,428 |
| Other |  | 754 | 708 | 780 | 891 | 917 | 917 | 981 | 991 | 1,028 |
| Air Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | 754 | 708 | 780 | 891 | 917 | 917 | 981 | 991 | 1,028 |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 52,729 | 55,172 | 65,397 | 72,236 | 72,236 | 72,236 | 78,923 | 89,218 | 102,398 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 969 | 789 | 1,719 | 779 | 1,387 | 1,387 | 1,480 | 902 | 942 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 36 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 129,863 | 126,220 | 139,610 | 136,511 | 155,389 | 155,389 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 3,470 | 4,277 | 2,995 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 2,905 | 3,026 | 3,154 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 9,652 | 8,952 | 11,615 | 8,751 | 8,918 | 8,918 | 9,503 | 9,978 | 10,477 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 264,414 | 277,725 | 325,967 | 351,007 | 370,539 | 370,539 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 72,692 | 86,873 | 137,479 | 110,630 | 151,873 | 151,873 | 172,863 | 182,257 | 191,572 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 11,409 | 12,349 | 12,930 | 13,861 | 14,172 | 14,172 | 15,217 | 15,919 | 17,196 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 6,478 | 8,970 | 9,163 | 8,856 | 8,765 | 8,765 | 9,586 | 10,177 | 10,830 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 31,098 | 36,015 | 67,895 | 45,711 | 48,385 | 48,385 | 43,718 | 32,370 | 34,993 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 7,791 | 8,712 | 9,151 | 13,026 | 12,148 | 12,148 | 11,678 | 11,558 | 12,466 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 2,065 | 2,392 | 2,657 | 3,066 | 3,078 | 3,078 | 3,257 | 3,498 | 3,761 |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 14,857 | 16,018 | 18,755 | 21,754 | 21,034 | 21,034 | 22,443 | 24,206 | 26,074 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote 13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 52,729 | 55,172 | 65,397 | 72,236 | 72,236 | 72,236 | 78,923 | 89,218 | 102,398 |
| Administration |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemetries |  | 329 | 414 | 388 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 377 | 387 | 398 |
| Municipal Property Maintenance |  | 471 | 437 | 2,878 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 450 | 472 | 495 |
| Parks and Recreational Areas |  | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proclaimed Roads |  | 173 | 193 | 165 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 250 | 72 | 76 |
| Refuse Removals |  | 10,691 | 12,556 | 14,473 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Sewerage Services |  | 16,485 | 16,994 | 22,048 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 23,974 | 28,355 | 32,390 | 39,428 |
| Sportgrounds |  | 153 | 29 | 252 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Streets and Stormwater |  | 1,582 | 842 | 221 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 44 | 46 | 49 |
| Swimming Pools |  | 141 | 142 | 200 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 209 | 220 | 231 |
| Water Distribution |  | 22,682 | 23,564 | 24,772 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 30,986 | 29,793 | 33,740 | 37,068 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 969 | 789 | 1,719 | 779 | 1,387 | 1,387 | 1,480 | 902 | 942 |
| Administration |  | 365 | 187 | 371 | 39 | 59 | 59 | 60 | 62 | 64 |
| Human Resources |  | 189 | 292 | 329 | 412 | 415 | 415 | 462 | 494 | 528 |
| Libraries |  | 238 | 128 | 786 | 140 | 725 | 725 | 755 | 141 | 143 |
| Marketing and Tourism |  | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Town and Community Halls |  | 163 | 168 | 217 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 36 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Council General Expenses |  | 36 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Distribution |  | 67,575 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 129,863 | 126,220 | 139,610 | 136,511 | 155,389 | 155,389 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Administration |  | 61,679 | 36,585 | 18,080 | 20,717 | 34,721 | 34,721 | 31,841 | 27,109 | 18,711 |
| Grants and Subsidies - Equitable Share |  | 10,641 | 14,653 | 16,039 | 24,517 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Subsidies - Fmg |  | 738 | 556 | 778 | 1,000 | 1,025 | 1,025 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Grants and Subsidies - General |  | 13,506 | 26,401 | 52,038 | 32,685 | 62,051 | 62,051 | 26,144 | 15,413 | 16,315 |
| It Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rates Services |  | 43,298 | 48,025 | 52,674 | 57,591 | 57,591 | 57,591 | 61,844 | 67,103 | 72,676 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 3,470 | 4,277 | 2,995 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 2,905 | 3,026 | 3,154 |
| Administration |  | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Caravan parks - Yzerfontein |  | 1,164 | 1,275 | 1,445 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,517 | 1,592 | 1,672 |
| Community Development |  | - | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development |  | 264 | 247 | 303 | 226 | 226 | 226 | 247 | 254 | 261 |
| Building Control |  | 1,080 | 656 | 981 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 880 | 924 | 970 |
| Housing |  | 576 | 2,080 | 266 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Occupational Health and Safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic Centre Moorreesburg |  | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic Services Swartland |  | 322 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ID Hospital |  | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Audit |  | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 9,652 | 8,952 | 11,615 | 8,751 | 8,918 | 8,918 | 9,503 | 9,978 | 10,477 |
| Administration |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting |  | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Harbour Yzerfontein |  | 313 | 320 | 320 | 294 | 293 | 293 | 336 | 353 | 370 |
| Licencing and Traffic Services |  | 9,339 | 8,619 | 4,863 | 4,817 | 4,985 | 4,985 | 5,142 | 5,400 | 5,670 |
| Policing and Law Enfocement |  | - | 9 | 6,427 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 3,640 | 4,025 | 4,226 | 4,437 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 264,414 | 277,725 | 325,967 | 351,007 | 370,539 | 370,539 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 72,692 | 86,873 | 137,479 | 110,630 | 151,873 | 151,873 | 172,863 | 182,257 | 191,572 |
| Administration |  | 992 | 1,649 | 1,760 | 2,057 | 2,038 | 2,038 | 2,160 | 2,319 | 2,491 |
| Cemetries |  | 133 | 144 | 399 | 311 | 235 | 235 | 273 | 290 | 309 |
| Municipal Property Maintenance |  | 4,473 | 5,655 | 12,306 | 9,635 | 18,237 | 18,237 | 18,176 | 18,680 | 18,814 |
| Parks and Recreational Areas |  | 3,617 | 3,699 | 4,894 | 6,394 | 6,293 | 6,293 | 6,657 | 7,184 | 7,761 |
| Proclaimed Roads |  | 165 | 167 | 78 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 252 | 38 | 39 |
| Refuse Removals |  | 11,004 | 13,172 | 15,374 | 17,450 | 17,147 | 17,147 | 18,851 | 20,222 | 21,428 |
| Sewerage Services |  | 12,317 | 15,549 | 23,050 | 20,734 | 25,067 | 25,067 | 39,896 | 41,891 | 43,436 |
| Sportgrounds |  | 2,133 | 2,308 | 3,780 | 1,504 | 1,669 | 1,669 | 2,014 | 2,188 | 2,375 |
| Streets and Stormwater |  | 16,062 | 20,539 | 40,479 | 22,124 | 40,818 | 40,818 | 42,365 | 43,794 | 45,107 |
| Swimming Pools |  | 919 | 1,147 | 1,105 | 1,654 | 1,536 | 1,536 | 1,707 | 1,828 | 2,009 |
| Water Distribution |  | 20,877 | 22,844 | 34,254 | 28,479 | 38,549 | 38,549 | 40,512 | 43,824 | 47,802 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 11,409 | 12,349 | 12,930 | 13,861 | 14,172 | 14,172 | 15,217 | 15,919 | 17,196 |
| Administration |  | 5,593 | 5,979 | 5,094 | 5,267 | 5,263 | 5,263 | 5,671 | 6,326 | 6,773 |
| Human Resources |  | 1,211 | 1,193 | 1,841 | 2,310 | 2,371 | 2,371 | 2,533 | 2,715 | 2,915 |
| Libraries |  | 2,382 | 2,727 | 3,347 | 3,174 | 3,542 | 3,542 | 3,717 | 3,389 | 3,778 |
| Marketing and Tourism |  | 754 | 708 | 780 | 891 | 917 | 917 | 981 | 991 | 1,028 |
| Town and Community Halls |  | 1,468 | 1,742 | 1,869 | 2,219 | 2,080 | 2,080 | 2,314 | 2,498 | 2,703 |

WC015 Swartland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 6,478 | 8,970 | 9,163 | 8,856 | 8,765 | 8,765 | 9,586 | 10,177 | 10,830 |
| Council General Expenses |  | 6,478 | 8,970 | 9,163 | 8,856 | 8,765 | 8,765 | 9,586 | 10,177 | 10,830 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Distribution |  | 46,082 | 60,957 | 102,227 | 105,596 | 113,618 | 113,618 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 31,098 | 36,015 | 67,895 | 45,711 | 48,385 | 48,385 | 43,718 | 32,370 | 34,993 |
| Administration |  | 13,231 | 12,085 | 14,275 | 13,986 | 18,758 | 18,758 | 20,119 | 20,218 | 21,943 |
| Grants and Subsidies - Equitable Share |  | 7,941 | 8,724 | 12,678 | 19,867 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Subsidies - Fmg |  | 738 | 557 | 693 | 997 | 1,025 | 1,025 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Grants and Subsidies - General |  | 3,756 | 8,501 | 32,869 | 1,450 | 19,560 | 19,560 | 12,920 | 854 | 956 |
| It Services |  | 3,539 | 4,054 | 4,603 | 6,077 | 5,704 | 5,704 | 5,711 | 6,027 | 6,485 |
| Rates Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 1,894 | 2,094 | 2,777 | 3,334 | 3,337 | 3,337 | 3,719 | 4,021 | 4,359 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 7,791 | 8,712 | 9,151 | 13,026 | 12,148 | 12,148 | 11,678 | 11,558 | 12,466 |
| Administration |  | 1,086 | 1,245 | 980 | 1,072 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,164 | 1,246 | 1,335 |
| Caravan parks - Yzerfontein |  | 736 | 791 | 879 | 1,154 | 1,106 | 1,106 | 1,188 | 1,313 | 1,454 |
| Community Development |  | 1,179 | 1,284 | 1,169 | 1,622 | 1,594 | 1,594 | 1,629 | 1,751 | 1,885 |
| Planning and Development |  | 1,973 | 2,362 | 2,812 | 5,948 | 5,251 | 5,251 | 4,377 | 3,699 | 3,947 |
| Building Control |  | 5 | 1,085 | 1,065 | 1,334 | 1,320 | 1,320 | 1,480 | 1,562 | 1,698 |
| Housing |  | 2,108 | 1,421 | 1,609 | 1,094 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,083 | 1,170 | 1,265 |
| Occupational Health and Safety |  | 474 | 525 | 639 | 802 | 783 | 783 | 757 | 817 | 883 |
| Clinic Centre Moorreesburg |  | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic Services Swartland |  | 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ID Hospital |  | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 2,065 | 2,392 | 2,657 | 3,066 | 3,078 | 3,078 | 3,257 | 3,498 | 3,761 |
| Administration |  | 1,634 | 1,878 | 2,254 | 2,450 | 2,440 | 2,440 | 2,640 | 2,841 | 3,060 |
| Internal Audit |  | 431 | 514 | 403 | 616 | 638 | 638 | 617 | 657 | 701 |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 14,857 | 16,018 | 18,755 | 21,754 | 21,034 | 21,034 | 22,443 | 24,206 | 26,074 |
| Administration |  | 748 | 846 | 945 | 1,023 | 1,003 | 1,003 | 1,079 | 1,149 | 1,224 |
| Civil Protection |  | 15 | 3 | 2 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Fire Fighting |  | 1,848 | 2,088 | 2,394 | 2,338 | 2,155 | 2,155 | 2,213 | 2,436 | 2,605 |
| Harbour Yzerfontein |  | 448 | 495 | 635 | 740 | 658 | 658 | 723 | 784 | 850 |
| Licencing and Traffic Services |  | 4,880 | 4,503 | 3,176 | 4,038 | 3,781 | 3,781 | 4,049 | 4,418 | 4,824 |
| Policing and Law Enfocement |  | 6,918 | 8,083 | 11,603 | 13,597 | 13,427 | 13,427 | 14,369 | 15,409 | 16,561 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| R thousand Description | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 2 | 43,191 | 48,025 | 52,674 | 57,591 | 55,402 | 55,402 | 55,402 | 58,908 | 63,620 | 68,860 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 65,611 | 80,935 | 104,055 | 129,040 | 127,729 | 127,729 | 127,729 | 154,569 | 188,995 | 232,062 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 19,478 | 21,509 | 23,772 | 30,137 | 28,507 | 28,507 | 28,507 | 27,180 | 30,661 | 33,692 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 14,143 | 15,750 | 18,580 | 22,335 | 16,381 | 16,381 | 16,381 | 19,630 | 21,850 | 26,730 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 10,460 | 12,288 | 14,220 | 15,696 | 11,527 | 11,527 | 11,527 | 13,821 | 15,117 | 16,989 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 1,655 | 1,964 | 2,172 | 1,781 | 1,779 | 1,779 | 1,779 | 2,262 | 2,355 | 2,464 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 12,868 | 18,327 | 13,377 | 7,470 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 16,058 | 10,940 | 8,019 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 1,251 | 1,412 | 1,263 | 1,033 | 1,033 | 1,033 | 1,033 | 1,222 | 1,253 | 1,284 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 4,329 | 3,654 | 6,415 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 4,036 | 4,236 | 4,446 |
| Licences and permits |  | 2,672 | 2,603 | 2,618 | 2,467 | 2,635 | 2,635 | 2,635 | 2,729 | 2,866 | 3,009 |
| Agency services |  | 2,348 | 2,357 | 2,245 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,414 | 2,534 | 2,661 |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 16,357 | 26,515 | 50,268 | 23,628 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 11,861 | 8,736 | 13,800 | 6,312 | 11,190 | 11,190 | 11,190 | 9,748 | 10,290 | 10,771 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 44,413 | 15,893 | 2,673 | 11,610 | 11,610 | 11,610 | 11,610 | 7,708 | 9,335 | 5,710 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 250,638 | 259,968 | 308,132 | 315,122 | 327,961 | 327,961 | 327,961 | 358,130 | 391,549 | 445,963 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 64,248 | 75,075 | 88,219 | 100,567 | 101,838 | 101,838 | 101,838 | 110,559 | 119,763 | 130,175 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 4,441 | 4,893 | 4,899 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 6,554 | 7,006 | 7,489 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 1,541 | 999 | 1,651 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,706 | 1,749 | 1,801 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 2 | 15,554 | 18,605 | 70,518 | 21,110 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 78,958 | 81,364 | 82,330 |
| Finance charges |  | 3,671 | 5,351 | 7,281 | 6,986 | 5,193 | 5,193 | 5,193 | 16,057 | 15,347 | 14,911 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 45,781 | 59,784 | 77,900 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 103,626 | 127,499 | 159,012 | 199,063 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services |  | 2,056 | 2,798 | 2,790 | 3,376 | 3,110 | 3,110 | 3,110 | 3,236 | 3,317 | 3,416 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 1,185 | 1,210 | 1,157 | 1,371 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,296 | 1,313 | 1,331 |
| Other expenditure | 4,5 | 53,995 | 63,545 | 105,844 | 78,246 | 77,125 | 77,125 | 77,125 | 71,123 | 58,967 | 63,210 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | - | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 192,471 | 232,285 | 360,258 | 322,500 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 373,074 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) <br> Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets |  | 58,167 | 27,683 | $(52,126)$ | $(7,378)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(45,113)$ | $(58,857)$ | $(56,289)$ | $(57,763)$ |
|  |  | 13,776 | 17,757 | 17,835 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
|  | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation <br> Attributable to minorities |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| R ${ }^{\text {R thousand }}$ Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 9 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2009/10 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year +1 $2012 / 13$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | - | - | - | - | 27,863 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 03 -Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital mult-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | 27,863 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 24,368 | 20,629 | 29,441 | 68,216 | 34,704 | 34,704 | 34,704 | 24,717 | 19,752 | 19,150 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 184 | 2,858 | 294 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 148 | 153 | 156 |
| Vote 03 -Council |  | 5,187 | - | 6 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 2,370 | 5,309 | 4,463 | 12,580 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 1,199 | 1,674 | 1,423 | 778 | 874 | 874 | 874 | 701 | 1,160 | 875 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 30,020 | 20,941 | 3,051 | 3,860 | 13,583 | 13,583 | 13,583 | 566 | 573 | 276 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Vote 08-Protection Services |  | 547 | 285 | 1,133 | 1,000 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,230 | 838 | 997 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 62,363 | 62,363 | 62,363 | 39,495 | 40,326 | 34,933 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Vote Description }}$ | Ref$1$ | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 6,386 | 4,532 | 2,340 | 1,598 | 1,623 | 1,623 | 1,623 | 777 | 1,594 | 964 |
| Executive and council |  | 5,187 | - | 19 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 31 | 33 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | - | - | 712 | 328 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 42 | 176 | 48 |
| Corporate services |  | 1,199 | 4,532 | 1,608 | 1,244 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 707 | 1,387 | 883 |
| Community and public safety |  | 29,083 | 21,184 | 4,004 | 8,810 | 19,029 | 19,029 | 19,029 | 2,573 | 2,300 | 1,550 |
| Community and social services |  | - | - | 165 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 166 | 413 | 176 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 792 | 99 | 243 | 4,200 | 4,398 | 4,398 | 4,398 | 1,177 | 1,217 | 377 |
| Public safety |  | 547 | 285 | 583 | 1,000 | 1,129 | 1,129 | 1,129 | 1,230 | 671 | 997 |
| Housing |  | 27,744 | 20,800 | 3,012 | 3,450 | 13,342 | 13,342 | 13,342 | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 10,510 | 6,118 | 20,177 | 13,393 | 14,196 | 14,196 | 14,196 | 11,639 | 11,092 | 16,683 |
| Planning and development |  | 2,276 | 141 | 8 | 350 | 182 | 182 | 182 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Road transport |  | 8,234 | 5,977 | 20,169 | 13,043 | 14,015 | 14,015 | 14,015 | 11,139 | 10,592 | 16,483 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 17,712 | 19,862 | 13,304 | 62,803 | 55,377 | 55,377 | 55,377 | 81,360 | 80,901 | 34,091 |
| Electricity |  | 2,370 | 5,309 | 4,463 | 12,580 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Water |  | 1,983 | 1,208 | 2,781 | 10,420 | 12,914 | 12,914 | 12,914 | 3,171 | 3,280 | 130 |
| Waste water management |  | 13,359 | 13,345 | 4,239 | 36,893 | 28,223 | 28,223 | 28,223 | 60,300 | 57,816 | 18,427 |
| Waste management |  | - | - | 1,821 | 2,910 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 5,784 | 1,986 | 2,089 |
| Other |  | 184 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | - | - | 4,523 | 23,485 | 20,235 | 20,235 | 20,235 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Provincial Government |  | 13,776 | 17,757 | 10,387 | 8,000 | 19,343 | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 |  |  |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other transfers and grants |  | - | - | 1,146 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 13,776 | 17,757 | 16,057 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Public contributions \& donations | 5 | - | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | 9,066 | - | 17,697 |  | - | - | 78,673 | 26,327 | - |
| Internally generated funds |  | 50,099 | 24,873 | 23,767 | 33,021 | 47,648 | 47,648 | 47,648 | 4,452 | 55,001 | 37,930 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| R thousand | Ref <br> 1 | 2007/8 <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | - | - | - | - | 27,863 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Administration |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemetries |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Property Maintenance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Recreational Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proclaimed Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage Services |  | - | - | - | - | 27,863 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Sportgrounds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Streets and Stormwater |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming Pools |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | 27,863 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 24,368 | 20,629 | 29,441 | 68,216 | 34,704 | 34,704 | 34,704 | 24,717 | 19,752 | 19,150 |
| Administration |  | - | - | 132 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 157 | 173 | 182 |
| Cemetries |  | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | - | - | 240 | - |
| Municipal Property Maintenance |  | - | - | 704 | 750 | 680 | 680 | 680 | - | 350 | - |
| Parks and Recreational Areas |  | - | - | - | 1,200 | 1,270 | 1,270 | 1,270 | 977 | 997 | 377 |
| Proclaimed Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removals |  | - | - | 1,821 | 2,910 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 5,784 | 1,986 | 2,089 |
| Sewerage Services |  | 13,359 | 13,345 | 4,239 | 36,893 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 3,447 | 2,255 | 72 |
| Sportgrounds |  | 792 | 99 | 124 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 200 | 220 | - |
| Streets and Stormwater |  | 8,234 | 5,977 | 19,487 | 12,900 | 13,872 | 13,872 | 13,872 | 10,982 | 10,252 | 16,302 |
| Swimming Pools |  | - | - | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution |  | 1,983 | 1,208 | 2,781 | 10,420 | 12,914 | 12,914 | 12,914 | 3,171 | 3,280 | 130 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 184 | 2,858 | 294 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 148 | 153 | 156 |
| Administration |  | - | 2,858 | 194 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 48 | 53 | 56 |
| Human Resources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing and Tourism |  | 184 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town and Community Halls |  | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 03-Council |  | 5,187 | - | 6 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Council General Expenses |  | 5,187 | - | 6 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Vote 04 -Electricity Services |  | 2,370 | 5,309 | 4,463 | 12,580 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Distribution |  | 2,370 | 5,309 | 4,463 | 12,580 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Vote 05-Financial Services |  | 1,199 | 1,674 | 1,423 | 778 | 874 | 874 | 874 | 701 | 1,160 | 875 |
| Administration |  | - | - | 712 | 328 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 42 | 176 | 48 |
| Grants and Subsidies - Equitable Share |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Subsidies - Fmg |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Subsidies - General |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| It Services |  | 1,199 | 1,674 | 711 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 659 | 984 | 827 |
| Rates Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 30,020 | 20,941 | 3,051 | 3,860 | 13,583 | 13,583 | 13,583 | 566 | 573 | 276 |
| Administration |  | - | - | 31 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 66 | 73 | 76 |
| Caravan parks - Yzerfontein |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development |  | 2,276 | 141 | 8 | 350 | 182 | 182 | 182 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Planning and Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 27,744 | 20,800 | 3,012 | 3,450 | 13,342 | 13,342 | 13,342 | - | - | - |
| Occupational Health and Safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic Centre Moorreesburg |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic Services Swartland |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ID Hospital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Administration |  | - | - | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 547 | 285 | 1,133 | 1,000 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,230 | 838 | 997 |
| Administration |  | - | - | 80 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 110 | 121 | 127 |
| Civil Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting |  | - | - | - | 600 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 80 | 80 | 380 |
| Harbour Yzerfontein |  | - | - | - | - | 128 | 128 | 128 | - | - | - |
| Licencing and Traffic Services |  | - | - | 550 | - | - | - | - | - | 167 | - |
| Policing and Law Enfocement |  | 547 | 285 | 504 | 300 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,040 | 470 | 490 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 62,363 | 62,363 | 62,363 | 39,495 | 40,326 | 34,933 |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 63,875 | 51,696 | 39,824 | 86,603 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |

WC015 Swartland - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +12012 / 13 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 142,869 | 88,400 | 88,400 | 88,400 | 3,180 | 2,443 | 1,995 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 192,377 | 126,621 | 104,754 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 19,784 | 25,014 | 29,409 | 29,445 | 29,613 | 29,613 | 29,613 | 32,290 | 35,343 | 38,804 |
| Other debtors |  | 5,787 | 5,623 | 13,569 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,510 | 6,835 | 7,177 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | 228 | 131 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 25 | 28 | 31 |
| Inventory | 2 | 7,588 | 4,113 | 4,518 | 4,113 | 4,113 | 4,113 | 4,113 | 4,154 | 4,195 | 4,237 |
| Total current assets |  | 302,115 | 430,413 | 424,056 | 395,541 | 286,772 | 286,772 | 286,772 | 238,535 | 175,465 | 156,998 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | 334 | 276 | 266 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 243 | 229 | 214 |
| Investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property |  | 23,802 | 24,645 | 33,851 | 22,551 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 |
| Investment in Associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 292,973 | 325,685 | 1,467,299 | 440,576 | 1,485,472 | 1,485,472 | 1,485,472 | 1,502,112 | 1,516,635 | 1,487,966 |
| Agricultural |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible |  | 37 | 114 | 78 | 104 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| Other non-current assets |  | 738 | 359 | 256 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 238 | 224 | 210 |
| Total non current assets |  | 317,884 | 351,080 | 1,501,751 | 463,737 | 1,519,907 | 1,519,907 | 1,519,907 | 1,536,522 | 1,551,017 | 1,522,319 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 619,999 | 781,493 | 1,925,807 | 859,278 | 1,806,678 | 1,806,678 | 1,806,678 | 1,775,057 | 1,726,483 | 1,679,318 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | 2,919 | 3,321 | 4,695 | 5,158 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 6,448 | 5,176 | 3,634 |
| Consumer deposits |  | 4,552 | 4,898 | 5,415 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,670 | 5,953 | 6,251 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 42,284 | 46,930 | 54,355 | 44,134 | 37,702 | 37,702 | 37,702 | 38,829 | 39,989 | 41,184 |
| Provisions |  | 1,132 | 1,400 | 1,883 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,530 | 1,576 | 1,623 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 50,887 | 56,549 | 66,347 | 56,178 | 49,047 | 49,047 | 49,047 | 52,477 | 52,694 | 52,692 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | 24,037 | 67,362 | 62,799 | 72,884 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 161,572 | 156,396 | 152,762 |
| Provisions |  | 21,634 | 24,237 | 26,454 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 26,485 | 27,279 | 28,097 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | 45,671 | 91,599 | 89,252 | 98,598 | 88,733 | 88,733 | 88,733 | 188,056 | 183,675 | 180,860 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 96,558 | 148,148 | 155,599 | 154,775 | 137,781 | 137,781 | 137,781 | 240,533 | 236,369 | 233,552 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 523,441 | 633,345 | 1,770,208 | 704,503 | 1,668,898 | 1,668,898 | 1,668,898 | 1,534,523 | 1,490,113 | 1,445,766 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 386,908 | 432,750 | 1,580,464 | 490,195 | 1,578,712 | 1,578,712 | 1,578,712 | 1,372,211 | 1,366,462 | 1,342,860 |
| Reserves | 4 | 2,169 | 2,828 | 1,485 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 162,313 | 123,651 | 102,906 |
| Minorities' interests |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 389,077 | 435,579 | 1,581,949 | 491,634 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,534,523 | 1,490,113 | 1,445,766 |

WC015 Swartland - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratepayers and other |  | 224,324 | 215,212 | 228,859 | 269,589 | 259,379 | 259,379 | 259,379 | 293,534 | 340,399 | 399,168 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 16,357 | 26,515 | 50,268 | 23,628 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 13,776 | 17,757 | 17,835 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Interest |  | 12,868 | 18,327 | 13,377 | 7,470 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 11,885 | 16,058 | 10,940 | 8,019 |
| Dividends |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | $(166,764)$ | $(200,537)$ | $(268,175)$ | $(295,804)$ | $(302,114)$ | $(302,114)$ | $(302,114)$ | $(318,776)$ | $(347,855)$ | $(403,136)$ |
| Finance charges |  | $(3,671)$ | $(5,351)$ | $(7,281)$ | $(6,986)$ | $(5,193)$ | $(5,193)$ | $(5,193)$ | $(16,057)$ | $(15,347)$ | $(14,911)$ |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | $(1,185)$ | $(1,210)$ | $(1,157)$ | $(1,371)$ | $(1,361)$ | $(1,361)$ | $(1,361)$ | $(1,296)$ | $(1,313)$ | $(1,331)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 95,706 | 70,712 | 33,726 | 32,410 | 47,435 | 47,435 | 47,435 | 24,531 | 28,879 | 32,432 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | 106 | 126 | 3,389 | 12,699 | 14,700 | 14,700 | 14,700 | 6,957 | 9,335 | 6,083 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  | 3,059 | 533 | 202 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 46 | 25 | 26 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | $(63,875)$ | $(51,696)$ | $(42,457)$ | $(86,603)$ | $(90,226)$ | $(90,226)$ | $(90,226)$ | $(96,349)$ | $(95,887)$ | $(53,289)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | $(60,710)$ | $(51,037)$ | $(38,867)$ | $(73,821)$ | $(75,442)$ | $(75,442)$ | $(75,442)$ | $(89,345)$ | $(86,527)$ | $(47,180)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | 960 | 46,743 | 100 | 14,344 | - | - | - | 105,000 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | - | - | - | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 270 | 283 | 298 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | $(2,524)$ | $(3,017)$ | $(4,466)$ | $(4,681)$ | $(2,450)$ | $(2,450)$ | $(2,450)$ | $(4,460)$ | $(6,448)$ | $(5,176)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | $(1,564)$ | 43,727 | $(4,366)$ | 9,919 | $(2,193)$ | $(2,193)$ | $(2,193)$ | 100,810 | $(6,165)$ | $(4,878)$ |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | 33,433 | 63,402 | $(9,507)$ | $(31,492)$ | $(30,200)$ | $(30,200)$ | $(30,200)$ | 35,996 | $(63,813)$ | $(19,626)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 100,931 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 174,360 | 188,259 | 188,259 | 188,259 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 142,869 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 | 110,616 |

## WC015 Swartland - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 142,869 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 | 110,616 |
| Other current investments > 90 days |  | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 88,741 | 88,741 | 88,741 | 1,502 | $(1,178)$ | $(3,867)$ |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: |  | 268,728 | 395,532 | 376,518 | 355,737 | 246,800 | 246,800 | 246,800 | 195,557 | 129,064 | 106,749 |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 8,383 | 11,534 | 12,233 | 6,583 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Unspent borrowing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26,327 | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 12,523 | 14,753 | 14,161 | 9,480 | 2,906 | 2,906 | 2,906 | 558 | $(1,628)$ | $(4,193)$ |
| Other provisions |  | 1,132 | 1,400 | 1,883 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,530 | 1,576 | 1,623 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 69,175 | 99,718 | 1,485 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 162,313 | 123,651 | 102,906 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | 91,214 | 127,406 | 29,762 | 18,987 | 5,981 | 5,981 | 5,981 | 190,878 | 123,750 | 100,487 |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | 177,514 | 268,126 | 346,756 | 336,750 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 4,679 | 5,314 | 6,263 |


| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure-Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 63,875 | 51,696 | 56,666 | 86,753 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 21,638 | 15,693 | 19,306 | 11,250 | 11,950 | 11,950 | 8,650 | 9,400 | 15,650 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 6,483 | 11,207 | 3,324 | 11,200 | 10,632 | 10,632 | 10,700 | 16,500 | 12,000 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 5,978 | 2,742 | 2,895 | 10,200 | 12,599 | 12,599 | 2,411 | 2,820 | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 15,732 | 15,047 | 19,306 | 36,532 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 49,902 | 44,689 | 44,831 | 69,182 | 63,044 | 63,044 | 78,615 | 84,281 | 46,006 |
| Community |  | 174 | - | 502 | 3,750 | 3,670 | 3,670 | 150 | 120 | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 12,533 | 6,933 | 11,333 | 13,821 | 23,512 | 23,512 | 17,584 | 11,486 | 7,283 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,266 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 21,638 | 15,693 | 19,306 | 11,250 | 11,950 | 11,950 | 8,650 | 9,400 | 15,650 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 6,483 | 11,207 | 3,324 | 11,200 | 10,632 | 10,632 | 10,700 | 16,500 | 12,000 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 5,978 | 2,742 | 2,895 | 10,200 | 12,599 | 12,599 | 2,411 | 2,820 | - |
| Infrastructure- Sanitation |  | 15,732 | 15,047 | 19,306 | 36,532 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 49,902 | 44,689 | 44,831 | 69,182 | 63,044 | 63,044 | 78,615 | 84,281 | 46,006 |
| Community |  | 174 | - | 502 | 3,750 | 3,670 | 3,670 | 150 | 120 | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 12,533 | 6,933 | 11,333 | 13,821 | 23,512 | 23,512 | 17,584 | 11,486 | 7,283 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,266 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 63,875 | 51,696 | 56,666 | 86,753 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |


| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 71,941 | 82,054 | 564,903 | 91,427 | 308,262 | 308,262 | 311,715 | 314,728 | 308,779 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 28,746 | 38,111 | 305,000 | 49,363 | 166,435 | 166,435 | 168,300 | 169,927 | 166,715 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 28,331 | 29,176 | 211,218 | 34,185 | 115,259 | 115,259 | 116,550 | 117,677 | 115,453 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 57,124 | 68,922 | 212,480 | 34,389 | 115,948 | 115,948 | 117,247 | 118,381 | 116,143 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 716 | 680 | 1,196 | 194 | 653 | 653 | 660 | 666 | 654 |
| Infrastructure |  | 186,859 | 218,943 | 1,294,796 | 209,557 | 706,557 | 706,557 | 714,472 | 721,379 | 707,743 |
| Community |  | 14,068 | 13,081 | 32,954 | 5,333 | 17,983 | 17,983 | 18,184 | 18,360 | 18,013 |
| Heritage assets |  | 133 | 123 | 117 | 19 | 64 | 64 | 65 | 65 | 64 |
| Investment properties |  | 23,802 | 24,645 | 33,851 | 22,551 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 | 33,851 |
| Other assets |  | 91,913 | 93,538 | 139,432 | 225,666 | 760,869 | 760,869 | 769,392 | 776,830 | 762,146 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 37 | 114 | 78 | 104 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 316,812 | 350,444 | 1,501,228 | 463,231 | 1,519,401 | 1,519,401 | 1,536,041 | 1,550,564 | 1,521,895 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 15,554 | 18,605 | 70,518 | 21,110 | 73,603 | 73,603 | 78,958 | 81,364 | 82,330 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 10,176 | 13,710 | 13,484 | 16,727 | 16,555 | 16,555 | 16,802 | 17,189 | 17,888 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 1,273 | 2,536 | 2,529 | 3,225 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 3,370 | 3,234 | 3,331 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 534 | 733 | 854 | 944 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 950 | 974 | 1,003 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 823 | 1,021 | 526 | 813 | 718 | 718 | 822 | 842 | 868 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 446 | 1,269 | 1,108 | 1,509 | 1,505 | 1,505 | 1,715 | 1,758 | 1,811 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 1,512 | 1,852 | 2,283 | 2,345 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,802 | 2,998 | 3,213 |
| Infrastructure |  | 4,588 | 7,411 | 7,299 | 8,837 | 9,278 | 9,278 | 9,658 | 9,805 | 10,224 |
| Community |  | 803 | 713 | 1,214 | 806 | 766 | 766 | 899 | 921 | 949 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6,7 | 4,784 | 5,586 | 4,971 | 7,085 | 6,511 | 6,511 | 6,245 | 6,462 | 6,715 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 25,730 | 32,315 | 84,002 | 37,837 | 90,157 | 90,157 | 95,760 | 98,553 | 100,219 |
| \% of capital exp on renewal of assets |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 410.7\% | 277.9\% | 80.4\% | 411.0\% | 122.6\% | 122.6\% | 122.0\% | 117.8\% | 64.7\% |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.5\% | 4.2\% | 0.9\% | 3.8\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.2\% |
| Renewal and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 23.0\% | 19.0\% | 5.0\% | 22.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 5.0\% |


| Description $\quad \mathrm{Re}$ |  | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Household service targets (000) 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Piped water inside dwelling |  | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) |  | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Chemical toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Bucket toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Energy: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) |  | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Electricity ( < min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Refuse: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
|  |  | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dumpUsing own refuse dump |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total <br> Total number of households |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service |  | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sanitation (rree minimum level service) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Electricity/ther energy (50kwh per household per month) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) |  | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) 8 <br> Water (6 k kiolitres per household per month)  <br> Sanitation free sanitation service)  <br> Electricity/fotere energy (50kwh per household per month)  <br> Refuse (removed once a week)  <br> Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)  |  | 24 | 17 | 105 | 136 | 136 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
|  |  | 248 | 273 | 391 | 496 | 496 | 408 | 408 | 408 | 408 |
|  |  | 71 | 46 | 134 | 150 | 150 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |
|  |  | 180 | 213 | 281 | 347 | 347 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 |
|  |  | 523 | 548 | 910 | 1,130 | 1,130 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 |
| Highest level of free service provided |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (R value threshold) |  | 30,000 | 75,500 | 75,500 | 75,500 | 75,500 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Water (kililitres per household per month) |  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) |  | 67 | 73 | 83 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 127 | 156 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) |  | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) |  | 47 | 54 | 60 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 75 | 85 | 96 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) 9 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (R15000 threshold rebate)Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) |  | - | 262 | - | 319 | 319 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,123 | 774 | 2,025 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 1,653 | 1,800 | 1,948 | 2,104 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)Water |  | 384 | 376 | 1,254 | 1,630 | 1,630 | 465 | 550 | 585 | 644 |
| Sanitation |  | 2,840 | 3,252 | 4,693 | 5,954 | 5,954 | 3,671 | 3,403 | 3,846 | 4,345 |
| Electricity/0ther energy |  | 785 | 549 | 1,604 | 1,805 | 1,805 | 1,100 | 1,150 | 1,160 | 1,170 |
| Refuse |  | 2,075 | 2,528 | 3,372 | 4,169 | 4,169 | 2,776 | 3,403 | 3,846 | 4,345 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7,207 | 7,742 | 12,948 | 16,066 | 16,066 | 9,665 | 10,306 | 11,384 | 12,608 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'


Payments in lieu of leave
Post-retirement benefit obligations

## Total Contributions recognised - capital

## Depreciation \& asset impairment

Depreciation of Property, Plant \& Equipment
Lease amortisation
Capital asset impairment
Total Depreciation \& asset impairment

## Bulk purchases

Electricity Bulk Purchases
Water Bulk Purchases

## Total bulk purchases

## ontracted services

Printing of Accounts
Cleaning Services: Office Buildings
Cleaning Public Open Spaces
Highlands Refuse Dump: Recycling
Refuse Removal: Rural Area
Sweeping of streets
Traffic Management



WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)


| Description | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS <br> Call investment deposits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Call deposits < 90 days Other current investments > 90 days |  | 134,364 - | 197,766 - | 188,259 - | $\begin{array}{r} 142,869 \\ 70,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88,400 \\ & 70,000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88,400 \\ & 70,000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88,400 \\ & 70,000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 122,377 \\ 70,000 \end{array}$ | 126,621 <br> - | $\begin{array}{r}104,754 \\ - \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 192,377 | 126,621 | 104,754 |
| Consumer debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | $\begin{gathered} 22,963 \\ (3,179) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28,136 \\ (3,123) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33,156 \\ (3,746) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33,779 \\ (4,334) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33,779 \\ (4,167) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33,779 \\ (4,167) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33,779 \\ (4,167) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37,012 \\ (4,723) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40,554 \\ (5,211) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 44,435 \\ (5,632) \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 19,784 | 25,014 | 29,409 | 29,445 | 29,613 | 29,613 | 29,613 | 32,290 | 35,343 | 38,804 |
| Debt impairment provision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | 2,830 | 3,179 | 3,123 | 3,914 | 3,746 | 3,746 | 3,746 | 4,167 | 4,723 | 5,211 |
| Contributions to the provision |  | 1,131 | 818 | 1,643 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,706 | 1,749 | 1,801 |
| Bad debts written off |  | (783) | (874) | $(1,020)$ | $(1,050)$ | $(1,050)$ | $(1,050)$ | $(1,050)$ | $(1,150)$ | $(1,260)$ | $(1,381)$ |
| Balance at end of year |  | 3,179 | 3,123 | 3,746 | 4,334 | 4,167 | 4,167 | 4,167 | 4,723 | 5,211 | 5,632 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) |  | 1,132,335 | 1,183,040 | 3,056,378 | 1,335,907 | 3,148,154 | 3,148,154 | 3,148,154 | 3,243,751 | 3,339,638 | 3,393,300 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 1,165 | 1,391 | 1,478 | 1,391 | 1,478 | 1,478 | 1,478 | 1,478 | 1,478 | 1,478 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | 840,527 | 858,746 | 1,590,557 | 896,722 | 1,664,160 | 1,664,160 | 1,664,160 | 1,743,117 | 1,824,482 | 1,906,812 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 292,973 | 325,685 | 1,467,299 | 440,576 | 1,485,472 | 1,485,472 | 1,485,472 | 1,502,112 | 1,516,635 | 1,487,966 |
| LIABILITIES <br> Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | $2,919$ | 3,321 | - | 5,158 | $\stackrel{-}{4,460}$ | 4,460 | 4,460 | 6,448 | $\stackrel{-}{\text { 5,176 }}$ | - ${ }_{3,634}$ |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 2,919 | 3,321 | 4,695 | 5,158 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 6,448 | 5,176 | 3,634 |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and other creditors |  | 33,902 | 35,396 | 39,858 | 37,552 | 37,552 | 37,552 | 37,552 | 38,678 | 39,839 | 41,034 |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 8,383 | 11,534 | 12,233 | 6,583 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| VAT |  | - | - | 2,263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 42,284 | 46,930 | 54,355 | 44,134 | 37,702 | 37,702 | 37,702 | 38,829 | 39,989 | 41,184 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 23,082 | 66,468 | 62,163 | 72,663 | 62,799 | 62,799 | 62,799 | 161,282 | 156,335 | 152,738 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) |  | 955 | 894 | 636 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 290 | 61 | 24 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 24,037 | 67,362 | 62,799 | 72,884 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 161,572 | 156,396 | 152,762 |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | 19,150 | 21,134 | 22,868 | 22,421 | 22,421 | 22,421 | 22,421 | 23,094 | 23,787 | 24,500 |
| List other major provision items |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 2,483 | 3,103 | 3,585 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 3,391 | 3,492 | 3,597 |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | 21,634 | 24,237 | 26,454 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 25,713 | 26,485 | 27,279 | 28,097 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS <br> Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |  | 261,231 | 386,908 | 1,613,412 | 460,906 | 1,580,464 | 1,580,464 | 1,580,464 | 1,578,718 | 1,369,530 | 1,364,519 |
| GRAP adjustments |  | 52,204 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance |  | 313,434 | 386,908 | 1,613,412 | 460,906 | 1,580,464 | 1,580,464 | 1,580,464 | 1,578,718 | 1,369,530 | 1,364,519 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |
| Appropriations to Reserves |  | - | (659) | - | - | - | - | - | $(161,657)$ | $(1,295)$ | - |
| Transfers from Reserves |  | 1,531 | - | - | 783 | 783 | 783 | 783 | 783 | 39,956 | 20,745 |
| Depreciation offsets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments |  | - | 1,062 | 1,343 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 386,908 | 432,750 | 1,580,464 | 490,195 | 1,578,712 | 1,578,712 | 1,578,712 | 1,372,211 | 1,366,462 | 1,342,860 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Development Fund |  | 2,169 | 2,828 | 1,485 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 655 | - | - |
| Capital replacement |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 133,673 | 94,372 | 74,808 |
| Capitalisation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Government grant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Donations and public contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation Roll, Employee Benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27,985 | 29,279 | 28,097 |
| Revaluation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 2,169 | 2,828 | 1,485 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 162,313 | 123,651 | 102,906 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 389,077 | 435,579 | 1,581,949 | 491,634 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,580,151 | 1,534,523 | 1,490,113 | 1,445,766 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| Provision of basic services | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 World Cup | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective <br> R thousand | Goal | Ref | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | $\begin{aligned} & \text { To lead and manage the Civil } \\ & \text { Engineering Services Department } \\ & \text { effectively and efficiently } \end{aligned}$ |  | 1,080 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide adequate, affordable and well maintained civil engineering services to the municipal area |  | 48,818 | 42,182 | 48,046 | 55,874 | 55,874 | 55,874 | 59,068 | 66,895 | 77,291 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide an adequate and affordable cleaning services to the municipal area |  | 10,695 | 12,556 | 14,473 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 15,923 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To ensure that council's building infrastructure is sufficient and properly maintained |  | 471 | 434 | 2,878 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 450 | 472 | 495 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Electrical Engineering Services Department effectively and efficiently |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide adequate, affordable, safe and well maintained electricity to the municipal area |  | 67,686 | 82,000 | 104,519 | 129,427 | 129,307 | 129,307 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Protection Services Department effectively and efficiently |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote and maintain a safe environment |  | 12,035 | 8,952 | 11,615 | 8,751 | 8,918 | 8,918 | 9,503 | 9,978 | 10,477 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Development Services Department effectively and efficiently |  | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote social development in the municipal area |  | - | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To ensure sound management of the urban and rural environment |  | 264 | 903 | 1,283 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 1,127 | 1,178 | 1,231 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote an improved quality of life for all |  | 1,541 | 1,275 | 1,445 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,517 | 1,592 | 1,672 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide effective and sustainable housing delivery and management |  | 577 | 2,080 | 266 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To lead and manage the Corporate Services Department effectively and efficiently |  | 365 | 187 | 371 | 39 | 59 | 59 | 60 | 62 | 64 |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To ensure an effective and client orientated municipal administration |  | 415 | 311 | 1,019 | 328 | 913 | 913 | 958 | 347 | 350 |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To promote a well-trained, motivated and professional workforce in a positive working environment |  | 189 | 292 | 329 | 412 | 415 | 415 | 462 | 494 | 528 |
| Financial viability and management | To lead and manage the Financial Services Department effectively and efficiently |  | 61,679 | 36,585 | 18,080 | 20,717 | 34,721 | 34,721 | 31,841 | 27,109 | 18,711 |
| Financial viability and management | To ensure financial viability and sustainability |  | 58,433 | 89,634 | 121,530 | 115,793 | 120,668 | 120,668 | 89,237 | 83,766 | 90,241 |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure an economical, effective, efficient and accountable organisation |  | 156 | 316 | 110 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,112 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure effective strategic management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure proper and up-to-date information communication technology systems and processes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local economic development | To promote local economic development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 1 | 264,415 | 277,724 | 325,967 | 351,007 | 370,539 | 370,539 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)


WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | GoalCode | Ref | 2007/8 | 200819 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Civil Engineering Services Department effectively and efficiently | A |  | 452 | 215 | 132 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 157 | 173 | 182 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide adequate, affordable and well maintained civil engineering services to the municipal area | в |  | 41,823 | 24,124 | 23,879 | 64,413 | 59,279 | 59,279 | 75,629 | 72,804 | 35,235 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide an adequate and affordable cleaning services to the municipal area | c |  | 1,995 | - | 1,821 | 2,910 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 5,784 | 1,986 | 2,089 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To ensure that council's building infrastructure is sufficient and properly maintained | D |  | 114 | 482 | 391 | 750 | 680 | 680 | - | 350 | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Electrical Engineering Services Department effectively and efficiently | E |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide adequate, affordable, safe and well maintained electricity to the municipal area | F |  | 4,200 | 8,980 | 3,924 | 12,580 | 11,775 | 11,775 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Protection Services Department effectively and efficiently | G |  | 93 | 57 | 57 | - | - | - | 110 | 121 | 127 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote and maintain a safe environment | H |  | 1,022 | 54 | 1,054 | 1,000 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,120 | 717 | 870 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To lead and manage the Development Services Department effectively and efficiently | 1 |  | - | 36 | 31 | - | - | - | 66 | 273 | 276 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote social development in the municipal area | J |  | 983 | - | 110 | 365 | 197 | 197 | 500 | 300 | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To ensure sound management of the urban and rural environment | k |  | 1,749 | 802 | 37 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To promote an improved quality of life for all | L |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | - | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | To provide effective and sustainable housing delivery and management | м |  | 9,891 | 14,964 | 6,355 | 3,460 | 13,352 | 13,352 | - | - | - |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To lead and manage the Corporate Services Department effectively and efficiently | N |  | - | 37 | 194 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 48 | 53 | 56 |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To ensure an effective and client orientated municipal administration | 0 |  | 399 | 99 | 374 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation | To promote a well-trained, motivated and professional workforce in a positive working environment | P |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial viability and management | To lead and manage the Financial Services Department effectively and efficiently | Q |  | - | 132 | 104 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 46 | 48 |
| Financial viability and management | To ensure financial viability and sustainability | R |  | - | 153 | 532 | 290 | 349 | 349 | 12 | 143 | 14 |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure an economical, effective, efficient and accountable organisation | s |  | 131 | 2 | 19 | - | - | - | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure effective strategic management | T |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Good governance and community participation | To ensure proper and up-to-date information communication technology systems and processes | $u$ |  | 1,025 | 1,560 | 810 | 450 | 487 | 487 | 659 | 984 | 827 |
| Local economic development | To promote local economic development | v |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement |  |  |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Vote 1-Civil Services | Completion of project |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,050 | 9,100 | 15,650 |
| Function 1-Roads |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - Roads |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To develop and maintain the urban road network in all towns |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2-Sewerage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1-Sewerage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To ensure a high quality and environmentally sound sewerage service | Completion of project in Malmesbury, Koringberg, Darling, Chatsworth |  |  |  |  |  |  | 569 | 55,561 | 18,728 |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 3-Sportsgrounds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - Sportsfields |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To promote recreation through access to high quality sports facilities | Malmesbry, Wesbank, Illinge Lethu, Koringberg and Abbotsdale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2-Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1-Electricity Distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - Electrical Installation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To provide a quality and safe electicity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure | Completion of project: Opgradering van verouderde elektriese netwerke/nuwe ontw. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,500 | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| To provide a quality and safe electicity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure | Completion of project: Elect New power supply from main sub station Malmesbury Sewerage plant |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,200 | - | - |



| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | $\begin{gathered} 2007 / 8 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200819 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Audited Outcome | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Borrowing Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets | 3.9\% | 8.6\% | 3.3\% | 8.5\% | 3.5\% | 3.5\% | 3.5\% | 9.1\% | 9.1\% | 9.1\% |
| Credit Rating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest \& Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure | 3.2\% | 3.6\% | 3.3\% | 3.6\% | 2.0\% | 2.0\% | 2.0\% | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 4.0\% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | -7.0\% | -263.2\% | -0.6\% | -40.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 240.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Safety of Capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft \& Tax Provision/ Funds \& Reserves | 24.8\% | 34.0\% | 9.8\% | 31.5\% | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 15.7\% | 15.9\% | 16.2\% |
| Geaing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds \& Reserves | 1108.3\% | 2381.9\% | 4227.6\% | 5066.6\% | 4380.9\% | 4380.9\% | 4380.9\% | 99.5\% | 126.5\% | 148.4\% |
| Liquidity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 5.9 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| Curent Ratio adjusted for aged debiors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 5.9 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 5.3 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| Revenue Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level \%) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing |  | 129.4\% | 109.1\% | 95.2\% | 95.2\% | 95.2\% | 95.2\% | 99.3\% | 99.4\% | 99.4\% |
| Outstanding Debiors to Reverue | Total Outstanding Detiors to Annual Revenue | 10.4\% | 11.9\% | 14.0\% | 11.4\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 10.9\% | 10.8\% | 10.4\% |
| Longstanding Detiors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creditors Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creditors System Efficiency | \% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Funding of Provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provisions not funded - \% | Uniunded Prouns./Total Provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | \% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | \% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 25.6\% | 28.9\% | 28.6\% | 31.9\% | 31.1\% | 31.1\% | 31.1\% | 30.9\% | 30.6\% | 29.2\% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 27.4\% | 30.8\% | 30.2\% | 33.8\% | 32.8\% | 32.8\% |  | 32.7\% | 32.4\% | 30.9\% |
| Repair \& Maintenance | RRM/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Finance charges \& Depreciation | FCLD/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 7.7\% | 9.2\% | 25.2\% | 8.9\% | 24.0\% | 24.0\% | 24.0\% | 26.5\% | 24.7\% | 21.8\% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 11.0 | 13.1 | 21.2 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 13.9 | 18.4 | 27.6 | 31.6 |
| ii. O/S Serice Debiors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 16.7\% | 17.0\% | 20.0\% | 13.9\% | 14.9\% | 14.9\% | 14.9\% | 14.0\% | 13.1\% | 12.1\% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 13.1 | 15.8 | 12.3 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 3.7 |


| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Demographics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population |  | 65 | 72 | 78 |  |  | 84 |  |  |  |  |
| Females aged 5-14 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Males aged 5-14 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Females aged 15-34 |  |  | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Males aged 15-34 |  |  | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household income (households) (1.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R1-R4800 |  |  | 24,934 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R4800-R9600 |  |  | 1,346 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poverty profiles (2.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Householdddemographics (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) |  |  |  |  |  | 2,134 | 2,222 |  |  |  |  |
| Housing statistics (3.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.) |  | 1,993 | 1,262 | 400 | 354 | 265 | 215 | 1,566 |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dwellings provided by private sector (5.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total new housing dwellings |  | 1,993 | 1,262 | 400 | 789 | 265 | 755 | 1,566 |  |  |  |
| Economic (6.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) |  |  |  |  | 8.5\% | 5.5\% | 7.5\% | 4.1\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| Interest rate - borrowing |  |  |  |  | 11.6\% | 11.6\% | 11.6\% | 10.0\% | 11.6\% | 11.6\% | 11.6\% |
| Interest rate - investment |  |  |  |  | 10.2\% | 9.9\% | 6.8\% | 6.0\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% |
| Remuneration increases |  |  |  |  | 14.2\% | 16.8\% | 20.6\% | 12.0\% | 12.1\% | 12.1\% | 12.1\% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) |  |  |  |  | 5.9\% | 1.5\% | 4.1\% | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 3.8\% |
| Consumption growth (water) |  |  |  |  | 1.7\% | 5.2\% | 6.0\% | 7.8\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% |
| Collection rates (7.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxservice charges |  |  |  |  | 98.2\% | 98.2\% | 98.2\% | 98.2\% | 98.2\% | 98.2\% | 98.2\% |
| Rental of facilities \& equipment |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Interest - external investments |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Interest-debtors |  |  |  |  | 97.8\% | 97.8\% | 97.8\% | 97.8\% | 97.8\% | 97.8\% | 97.8\% |
| Revenue from agency services |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |

WC015 Swartland Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year <br> 2011/12 | Budget Year <br> +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 142,869 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 | 110,616 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1) b | 2 | 177,514 | 268,126 | 346,756 | 336,750 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 240,819 | 4,679 | 5,314 | 6,263 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1) b | 3 | 13.1 | 15.8 | 12.3 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 3.7 |
| Surplus((Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 71,943 | 45,440 | $(34,291)$ | 28,507 | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(2,535)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |
| Service charge rev \% change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 10.8\% | 13.5\% | 13.5\% | (12.0\%) | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | 8.4\% | 10.8\% | 12.1\% |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 121.2\% | 106.2\% | 90.5\% | 96.6\% | 96.6\% | 96.6\% | 97\% | 98.4\% | 98.4\% | 98.4\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a\% of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 1.0\% | 0.6\% | 0.8\% | 0.6\% | 0.6\% | 0.6\% | 0.6\% | 0.6\% | 0.5\% | 0.5\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1) c ;19 | 8 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 106.6\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing receipts \% of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 1.9\% | 137.7\% | 0.4\% | 28.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 126.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Grants \% of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 19.3\% | 39.8\% | (17.0\%) | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 8.3\% | 8.7\% | 9.0\% |
| Long term receivables \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (17.2\%) | (3.7\%) | (4.2\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | (4.9\%) | (5.7\%) | (6.6\%) |
| R\&M \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 3.5\% | 4.2\% | 0.9\% | 3.8\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.2\% | 0.0\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 323.8\% | 323.8\% | 345.8\% | 168.7\% | 95.9\% | 0.0\% |

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as $\%$ of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubfful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level \& cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed $100 \%$ unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to $2003 / 04$ revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs \& maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as $\%$ of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection



| Description | Ref | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Valuation: | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of valuation: |  | 01.10.2001 | 01.07.2007 | 01.07.2007 | 01.07.2007 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial year valuation used |  | 7.2003 | 7.2008 | 7.2008 | 7.2008 |  |  | 7.2008 |  |  |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  | No |  |  |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  | No |  |  |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) |  | - | 8 | 9 |  |  |  | 9 |  |  |
| No. of properties | 5 | - | 22,543 | 23,192 | 23,192 | - | 23,192 | 23,192 | 23,192 | 23,192 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | - | 370 | 664 | 664 | - | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | 10 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate payers |  | - | 957 | 20 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate payers |  | - | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | - | 10 | 6 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation |  | 109,841,350 | 348,748,850 | 167,425,550 | 79,075,050 | - | 79,075,050 | 79,075,050 | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) |  | - | 397 | 397 | 396 | - | 396 | 396 | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | 5 | 5 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | - | 344 | 289 | 295 | - | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | 73 | 173 | 175 | 121 | - | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) |  |  | 440 | 438 | 491 | - | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 |
| Total valuation reductions: |  | 73 | 961 | 907 | 911 | - | 911 | 911 | 907 | 907 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | - | 13,239 | 14,332 | 14,397 | - | 13,930 | 14,669 | 14,674 | 14,680 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | - | 13,239 | 14,332 | 14,397 | - | 13,930 | 14,669 | 14,674 | 14,680 |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (YN) |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | No | No | No | No |  |  | No |  |  |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  | No |  |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 1008 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (\%) |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  |  | 0.0\% |  |  |
| Rate revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0} 00$ ) | 6 | 39,656 | 47,795 | 56,773 | 57,369 | - | 59,321 | 61,844 | 67,103 | 72,676 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 6 | 39,204 | 47,250 | 56,126 | 56,715 | - | 58,645 | 61,139 | 66,338 | 71,847 |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) |  | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% |
| Special rating areas ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ ) | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 1,123 | 774 | 1,052 | 1,052 | - | 1,052 | 3,019 | 3,358 | 3,908 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | 273 | 49 | 13 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 372 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns, reductns,discs ( $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0} 00$ ) |  | 1,769 | 823 | 1,064 | 1,060 | - | 1,060 | 3,026 | 3,365 | 3,916 |


| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. |  <br> Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section <br> 8(2)(n) (note <br> 1) | Protect. <br> Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 19,857 | 223 | 4,413 | 1,019 | 256 | 845 | 46 | - | - | 4 | - | - | 330 | 1 | 198 | - |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 664 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties $\mathrm{s7}(2)$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 732 | 20 | 23 | 79 | 5 | 17 | 16 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 12 | - | 2 | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | 50,873,000 | 8,671,000 | 6,104,500 | 7,778,050 | 3,776,400 | 160,000 | 345,100 | - | - | 635,000 | - | - | 312,500 | - | 419,500 | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights ( Rm ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 121 | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 491 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 8,042 | 395 | 641 | 379 | 339 | 330 | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 621 | 1 | 214 | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 8,042 | 395 | 641 | 379 | 339 | 330 | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 621 | 1 | 214 | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.006100 | 0.006100 | 0.006100 | 0.001525 | 0.006100 | - | - | - | - | 0.006100 | - | - | 0.001525 | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ ) |  | 47,910 | 2,528 | 4,230 | 5,811 | 2,070 | - | - | - | - | 119 | - | - | 956 | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 47,383 | 2,500 | 4,183 | 5,747 | 2,048 | - | - | - | - | 118 | - | - | 946 | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Special rating areas ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  | 3,019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0} 000$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs ( $\left.\mathbf{R}^{\prime} 0000\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. \& Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section <br> $8(2)(n)($ note <br> 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 19,857 | 223 | 413 | 1,019 | 256 | 845 | 46 | - | - | 4 | - | - | 330 | 1 | 198 | - |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 664 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties $\mathrm{s} 7(2)$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 732 | 20 | 23 | 79 | 5 | 17 | 16 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 12 | - | 2 | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | 50,873,000 | 8,671,000 | 6,104,500 | 7,778,050 | 3,776,400 | 160,000 | 345,100 | - | - | 635,000 | - | - | 312,500 | - | 419,500 | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights ( Rm ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 121 | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 491 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 8,042 | 395 | 641 | 3,790 | 339 | 330 | 4 | - | - | 20 | - | - | 621 | 1 | 214 | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 8,042 | 395 | 641 | 3,790 | 339 | 330 | 4 | - | - | 20 | - | - | 621 | 1 | 214 | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.005600 | 0.005600 | 0.005600 | 0.001400 | 0.005600 |  | - | - | - | 0.005600 | - | - | 0.001400 | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) |  | 43,380 | 2,214 | 3,592 | 5,306 | 1,897 | - | - | - | - | 110 | - | - | 870 | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 42,903 | 2,190 | 3,553 | 5,247 | 1,876 | - | - | - | - | 108 | - | - | 860 | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 98.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  | 1,052 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns, discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Rescription | Ref |  | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Origina Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 \% incr. | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 <br> 2013/14 <br> 2013/14 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 448.67 | 451.82 | 479.48 | 522.30 | 522.30 | 522.30 | 6.0\% | 553.64 | 599.09 | 646.96 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | 42.61 | 53.26 | 66.58 | 81.23 | 81.23 | 81.23 | 22.0\% | 106.57 | 129.97 | 158.49 |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 394.90 | 481.80 | 602.30 | 777.00 | 777.00 | 777.00 | 29.0\% | 948.52 | 1,201.12 | 1,443.93 |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | 117.60 | 129.12 | 142.08 | 157.44 | 157.44 | 157.44 | 10.8\% | 174.76 | 198.35 | 218.19 |
| Sanitation |  | 67.17 | 72.54 | 83.38 | 95.85 | 95.85 | 95.85 | 15.0\% | 110.18 | 126.71 | 155.85 |
| Refuse removal |  | 46.53 | 53.50 | 59.92 | 67.11 | 67.11 | 67.11 | 12.0\% | 77.51 | 87.59 | 98.98 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total |  | 1,117.48 | 1,242.04 | 1,433.74 | 1,700.93 | 1,700.93 | 1,700.93 | 15.9\% | 1,971.18 | 2,342.83 | 2,722.40 |
| VAT on Services |  | 93.63 | 110.63 | 133.60 | 165.01 | 165.01 | 165.01 | 12.4\% | 198.46 | 244.12 | 290.56 |
| Total large household bill: |  | 1,211.11 | 1,352.67 | 1,567.34 | 1,865.94 | 1,865.94 | 1,865.94 | 16.3\% | 2,169.64 | 2,586.95 | 3,012.96 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 11.7\% | 15.9\% | 19.1\% | - | - |  | 16.3\% | 19.2\% | 16.5\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 41.48 | 40.83 | 43.33 | 47.20 | 47.20 | 47.20 | 6.0\% | 50.01 | 54.12 | 58.44 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | 42.61 | 53.26 | 66.58 | 81.23 | 81.23 | 81.23 | 22.0\% | 106.57 | 129.97 | 158.49 |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 196.66 | 239.94 | 299.95 | 337.44 | 337.44 | 337.44 | 12.5\% | 392.55 | 478.91 | 584.26 |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | 93.10 | 102.22 | 112.48 | 124.64 | 124.64 | 124.64 | 10.8\% | 141.47 | 155.62 | 172.74 |
| Sanitation |  | 67.17 | 72.54 | 83.38 | 95.85 | 95.85 | 95.85 | 15.0\% | 110.18 | 126.71 | 155.85 |
| Refuse removal |  | 46.53 | 53.50 | 59.92 | 67.11 | 67.11 | 67.11 | 12.0\% | 77.51 | 87.59 | 98.98 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total |  | 487.55 | 562.29 | 665.64 | 753.47 | 75.47 | 75.47 | 16.6\% | 878.29 | 1,032.92 | 1,228.76 |
| VAT on Services |  | 62.45 | 73.00 | 87.12 | 98.88 | 98.88 | 98.88 | 10.1\% | 115.96 | 137.03 | 163.84 |
| Total small household bill: $\%$ increasel-decrease |  | 550.00 | 635.30 | 752.77 | 852.35 | 852.35 | 852.35 | 16.6\% | 994.25 | 1,169.95 | 1,392.60 |
| \% increase/-decrease |  |  | 15.5\% | 18.5\% | 13.2\% | - | - |  | 16.6\% | 17.7\% | 19.0\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 2.18 | 1.23 | 1.30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 4.81 | 5.01 | 5.61 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 3.3\% | 6.70 | 7.24 | 7.82 |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total |  | 6.99 | 6.23 | 6.91 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 5.80 | 15.5\% | 6.70 | 7.24 | 7.82 |
| VAT on Services |  | 0.67 | 0.70 | 0.79 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.5\% | 0.94 | 1.01 | 1.09 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 7.67 | 6.94 | 7.70 | 6.61 | 6.61 | 6.61 | 15.5\% | 7.64 | 8.25 | 8.91 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | (9.5\%) | 11.0\% | (14.1\%) | - | - |  | 15.5\% | 8.1\% | 8.0\% |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank |  | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 192,377 | 126,621 | 104,754 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 192,377 | 126,621 | 104,754 |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: |  | 134,364 | 197,766 | 188,259 | 212,869 | 158,400 | 158,400 | 192,377 | 126,621 | 104,754 |

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity



WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type <br> $R$ thousand | Ref | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |  | 23,082 | 66,468 | 62,163 | 72,663 | 62,799 | 62,799 | 161,282 | 156,335 | 152,738 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | 955 | 894 | 636 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 290 | 61 | 24 |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 24,037 | 67,362 | 62,799 | 72,884 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 161,572 | 156,396 | 152,762 |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 24,037 | 67,362 | 62,799 | 72,884 | 63,020 | 63,020 | 161,572 | 156,396 | 152,762 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| R thousand Description | Ref |  |  | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 15,860 | 14,699 | 17,550 | 21,617 | 22,728 | 22,728 | 24,927 | 27,441 | 29,208 |
| Equitable share |  | 14,876 | 13,464 | 16,065 | 19,867 | 20,978 | 20,978 | 22,887 | 25,391 | 27,058 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement |  | 734 | 735 | 735 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 790 | 800 | 900 |
| Finance Management |  | 250 | 500 | 750 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Drought Relief |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Transition Fund |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 3,785 | 9,997 | 27,282 | 2,110 | 17,860 | 17,860 | 12,917 | 54 | 56 |
| Abbotsdale Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development: Workers |  | 36 | 48 | 48 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 52 | 54 | 56 |
| Darling Pedestrian Route |  | 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Consumer Education Grant |  | 55 | 70 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Darling |  | - | 7,226 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Project : Chatsworth - Transfer Fees |  | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Riebeek Kasteel |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ilinge Lethu Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Malmesbury Saamstaan Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Masibambani: Services |  | 249 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Preparation Grant |  | 62 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Kasteel: Non Motorised Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soup Kitchen |  | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial Development Framework |  | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning Projects Swartland |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Database Performance Managemant |  | - | 56 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Fund |  | 2,090 | 1,871 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Imbizo |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Klippiesdal Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 286 | 460 | 904 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 615 | - | - |
| Masterplanning: Sewerage and Stormwater |  | 100 | 42 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sibanye Township |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swartland Youth Art School |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vegetable Garden |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidy |  | 132 | 136 | 90 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 172 | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | 25,166 | 1,250 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 11,578 | - | - |
| llinge Lethu Centre PAWC |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Umsobomvu Fund - Youth Advisory Centre |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sondeza |  | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Management |  | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportgrounds |  | - | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Thusong Centre Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | 120 | 60 | 1,070 | 40 | 970 | 970 | - | - | - |
| Cleanest Town |  | 120 | 60 | - | 40 | 970 | 970 | - | - | - |
| Vuna Award |  | - | - | 1,070 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 19,765 | 24,756 | 45,902 | 23,767 | 41,558 | 41,558 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 4,308 | 5,770 | 9,675 | 14,490 | 10,645 | 10,645 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) |  | 3,308 | 5,770 | 9,675 | 14,490 | 9,245 | 9,245 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Electricity Phola Park |  | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Riebeek Kasteel/Kalbaskraal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equitable share |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DME |  | - | - | - | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 10,737 | 10,216 | 3,716 | - | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 | - | - |
| Ilinge Lethu Advisory Centre |  | 140 | 250 | 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| llinge Lethu Multipurpose Centre |  | - | 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irrigation: Sewerage Water Cricket Field |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goedgedacht Sportgrounds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riverlands/Chatsworth Sport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Upgrading: Polla Park |  | 5,209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Daring Sewerage Phase II |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Koringberg Taxi Rank |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Koringberg Sport Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport Kalbaskraal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Consumer Education Grant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Project : Chatsworth - Transfer Fees |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Riebeek Kasteel |  | 1,944 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project |  | 973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Klippiesdal Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Darling |  | 2,471 | 9,838 | 3,576 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAWK |  | - | - | - | - | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Darling Behuising DME |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | 350 | 2,750 | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Lotto |  | - | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ASLA |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vuna Award |  | 350 | 2,750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 15,395 | 18,735 | 13,391 | 18,890 | 32,988 | 32,988 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS \& GRANTS |  | 35,160 | 43,491 | 59,293 | 42,657 | 74,546 | 74,546 | 51,068 | 42,054 | 44,623 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| EXPENDITURE: <br> Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 14,721 | 16,039 | 17,397 | 22,728 | 23,192 | 23,192 | 24,927 | 27,441 | 29,208 |
| Equitable share |  | 11,164 | 14,676 | 16,065 | 20,978 | 20,978 | 20,978 | 22,887 | 25,391 | 27,058 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement |  | 320 | 807 | 639 | 750 | 1,188 | 1,188 | 790 | 800 | 900 |
| Finance Management |  | 2,500 | 556 | 693 | 1,000 | 1,025 | 1,025 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Drought Relief |  | 738 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Transition Fund |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 1,543 | 10,433 | 31,801 | 860 | 17,973 | 17,973 | 12,917 | 54 | 56 |
| Abbotsdale Housing Project |  | - | 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development: Workers |  | 24 | 50 | 76 | 75 | 82 | 82 | 52 | 54 | 56 |
| Darling Pedestrian Route |  | - | 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Consumer Education Grant |  | 52 | 9 | 30 | - | 84 | 84 | - | - | - |
| Housing: Darling |  | - | 7,050 | 26,488 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Project : Chatsworth - Transfer Fees |  | 64 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Riebeek Kasteel |  | - | 1,134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ilinge Lethu Housing Project |  | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project |  | - | 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Malmesbury Saamstaan Housing Project |  | 1 | 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Masibambani: Services |  | 334 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Preparation Grant |  | - | 62 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project |  | - | 95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Kasteel: Non Motorised Transport |  | - | 57 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Riebeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project |  | - | 174 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soup Kitchen |  | 8 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial Development Framework |  | 394 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning Projects Swartland |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Database Performance Managemant |  | - | - | 56 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Fund |  | 148 | 148 | 1,748 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Imbizo |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Klippiesdal Housing Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 286 | 461 | 903 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 615 | - | - |
| Masterplanning: Sewerage and Stormwater |  | 100 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Sibanye Township Swartland Youth Art School Tourism
Vegetable Garden
Provincial Health
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy
Housing
llinge Lethu Centre PAWC
Umsobomvu Fund - Youth Advisory Centre Electricity Internal Installation: Darling Sportgrounds
Sondeza
Performance Management
Thusong Centre
Other transfers/grants [insert description]

## District Municipality <br> [insert description]

## Other grant providers:

Cleanest Town
Vuna Award
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants

## National Government:

Municipal Infrastructure (MIG
Electricity Phola Park
Electricity Riebeek Kasteel/Kalbaskraal Equitable share

DME
Provincial Government:
llinge Lethu Advisory Centre
llinge Lethu Multipurpose Centre
Irrigation: Sewerage Water Cricket Field
Goedgedacht Sportgrounds
Riverlands/Chatsworth Sport
Upgrading: Polla Park
Borehole Kalbaskraal
Borehole Rosenhof
Darling Sewerage Phase II

| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 132 | 136 | 90 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 172 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 17,000 | 17,000 | 11,578 | - | - |
| - | - | 306 | - | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - | - |
| - | - | 1,254 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 93 | 43 | 1,070 | 40 | 1,097 | 1,097 | - | - | - |
| 93 | 43 | 1,070 | 40 | 1,097 | 1,097 | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16,357 | 26,515 | 50,268 | 23,628 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| 4,056 | 6,206 | 85 | 24,885 | 20,235 | 20,235 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| 3,056 | 5,770 | 85 | 18,835 | 18,835 | 18,835 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 436 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 4,650 | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | - | - | - |
| 9,417 | 11,446 | 15,694 | 5,000 | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 | - | - |
| 179 | 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 128 | 112 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 491 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,400 | 1,045 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Koringberg Taxi Rank
Koringberg Sport Development
Sport Kalbaskraal
Housing Consumer Education Grant
Housing Project : Chatsworth
Housing: Riebeek Kasteel
Kalbaskraal Housing Project
Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2)

Riebeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project Riebeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project

Darling Behuising DME
Housing: Darling
PAWK
5th Avenue Srormwater

## District Municipality:

Darling Behuising DME

Other grant providers:
Lotto
Other
ASLA
Vuna Award

| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 13,776 | 17,757 | 17,835 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 30,134 | 44,271 | 68,103 | 59,513 | 84,840 | 84,840 | 51,068 | 42,054 | 44,623 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Description | Ref |  | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 512 | 1,651 | 310 | 2,224 | 464 | 464 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 15,860 | 14,699 | 17,550 | 21,617 | 22,728 | 22,728 | 24,927 | 27,441 | 29,208 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 14,721 | 16,039 | 17,397 | 22,178 | 23,192 | 23,192 | 24,927 | 27,441 | 29,208 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 1,651 | 310 | 464 | 1,663 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 2,976 | 5,218 | 4,783 | 1,217 | 263 | 263 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Current year receipts |  | 3,785 | 9,997 | 27,282 | 2,110 | 17,860 | 17,860 | 12,917 | 54 | 56 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 1,543 | 10,433 | 31,801 | 1,410 | 17,973 | 17,973 | 12,917 | 54 | 56 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 5,218 | 4,783 | 263 | 1,917 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 83 | 111 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 120 | 60 | 1,070 | 40 | 970 | 970 | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 93 | 43 | 1,070 | 40 | 1,097 | 1,097 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 111 | 128 | 128 | 128 | - | - |  |  |  |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue |  | 16,357 | 26,515 | 50,268 | 23,628 | 42,262 | 42,262 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 6,979 | 5,220 | 855 | 3,708 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Capital transfers and grants: 1,3 <br> National Government:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 184 | 436 | - | 8,995 | 9,590 | 9,590 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 4,308 | 5,770 | 9,675 | 14,490 | 10,645 | 10,645 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 4,056 | 6,206 | 85 | 23,485 | 20,235 | 20,235 | 11,974 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 436 | - | 9,590 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 272 | 1,592 | 362 | 10,875 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 10,737 | 10,216 | 3,716 | - | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 | - | - |
| Transfer to debtors |  | - | - | 9,839 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 9,417 | 11,446 | 13,917 | 8,000 | 19,343 | 19,343 | 1,250 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 1,592 | 362 | - | 2,875 | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | - | - |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | 46 | 2,055 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 350 | 2,750 | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Transfer fom debtors |  |  | (635) | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 304 | 105 | 2,055 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 46 | 2,055 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue |  | 13,776 | 17,757 | 16,057 | 35,885 | 42,578 | 42,578 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 2,074 | 2,417 | 9,590 | 2,875 | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE |  | 30,134 | 44,271 | 66,325 | 59,513 | 84,840 | 84,840 | 51,068 | 42,054 | 44,623 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM |  | 9,053 | 7,638 | 10,444 | 6,583 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Transfers to other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N/A | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Darling Focus |  | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Donation: Huis van Heerde |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Donation: SPCA |  | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 |
| Elkana Child Care |  | - | 40 | 45 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Multipurpose Centre: Illinge Lethu |  | 55 | 66 | 45 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Multipurpose Centre: Kalbaskraal |  | 1 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Multipurpose Centre: Moorreesburg |  | 40 | 40 | - | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Museum - Malmesbury |  | 34 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 45 | 50 |
| Museum: Darling |  | 36 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 45 | 50 |
| Museum: Oude Kerk |  | 36 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 45 | 50 |
| Museum: Wheat Industry |  | 36 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 45 | 50 |
| Night Shelter |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Ons Kan Training Centre |  | - | 20 | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Yzerfontein Conservancy |  | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Malmesbury Klipkoppie en Driehoek |  | - | - | - | 65 | 65 | 65 | - | - | - |
| Darling Renosterveld en Groenkloof |  | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| ECD Centres |  | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI) |  | - | 26 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Tourism: Swartland Coast | 2 | 638 | 560 | 578 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs' |  | 1,185 | 1,210 | 1,157 | 1,371 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,296 | 1,313 | 1,331 |
| Transfers to other Organs of State |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N/A | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N/A | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 5 | 1,185 | 1,210 | 1,157 | 1,371 | 1,361 | 1,361 | 1,296 | 1,313 | 1,331 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration <br> R thousand | Ref | $\begin{gathered} 2007 / 8 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
|  | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | 1 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | 2,458 | 2,739 | 2,723 | 3,228 | 3,228 | 3,228 | 3,710 | 3,970 | 4,248 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 369 | 411 | 410 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 557 | 596 | 637 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 346 | 344 | 340 | 366 | 366 | 366 | 447 | 473 | 502 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 1,057 | 1,165 | 1,157 | 1,362 | 1,362 | 1,362 | 1,517 | 1,624 | 1,737 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | 212 | 234 | 239 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 286 | 303 | 322 |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | 29 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 91 | 98 | 104 |
| I -kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors |  | 4,441 | 4,893 | 4,899 | 5,994 | 5,994 | 5,794 | 6,608 | 7,063 | 7,550 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 10.2\% | 0.1\% | 18.3\% | - | - | 14.0\% | 6.9\% | 6.9\% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | 2,907 | 3,209 | 3,353 | 3,825 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 4,001 | 4,281 | 4,581 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 530 | 588 | 653 | 661 | 658 | 658 | 720 | 771 | 825 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 170 | 195 | 222 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 280 | 314 | 351 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 835 | 1,053 | 901 | 921 | 917 | 917 | 900 | 918 | 936 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | 163 | 370 | 349 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 453 | 312 | 333 |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality |  | 4,604 | 5,415 | 5,478 | 5,664 | 5,747 | 5,747 | 6,354 | 6,595 | 7,026 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 17.6\% | 1.2\% | 3.4\% | 1.5\% | - | 10.6\% | 3.8\% | 6.5\% |
| Other Municipal Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 36,099 | 42,367 | 53,479 | 65,604 | 66,248 | 66,248 | 64,438 | 70,204 | 76,855 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 3,766 | 4,336 | 6,974 | 9,369 | 9,432 | 9,432 | 10,497 | 11,232 | 12,018 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 2,569 | 2,961 | 4,266 | 4,198 | 4,198 | 4,198 | 5,231 | 5,858 | 6,561 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 2,314 | 2,378 | 4,863 | 4,779 | 5,391 | 5,391 | 5,040 | 5,138 | 5,254 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | 509 | 590 | 447 | 737 | 746 | 746 | 566 | 606 | 648 |
| Overtime |  | 2,554 | 2,883 | 2,944 | 3,359 | 3,219 | 3,219 | 3,394 | 3,639 | 3,894 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | 11,832 | 14,146 | 9,767 | 6,857 | 6,857 | 6,857 | 14,985 | 16,434 | 17,856 |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff |  | 59,643 | 69,661 | 82,741 | 94,903 | 96,091 | 96,091 | 104,151 | 113,110 | 123,087 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 16.8\% | 18.8\% | 14.7\% | 1.3\% | - | 8.4\% | 8.6\% | 8.8\% |
| Total Parent Municipality |  | 68,689 | 79,968 | 93,118 | 106,361 | 107,632 | 107,632 | 117,113 | 126,769 | 137,664 |
|  |  |  | 16.4\% | 16.4\% | 14.2\% | 1.2\% | - | 8.8\% | 8.2\% | 8.6\% |
| Board Members of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senior Managers of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES \& BENEFITS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 68,689 | 79,968 | 93,118 | 106,361 | 107,632 | 107,632 | 117,113 | 126,769 | 137,664 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 16.4\% | 16.4\% | 14.2\% | 1.2\% | - | 8.8\% | 8.2\% | 8.6\% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5 | 64,248 | 75,075 | 88,219 | 100,567 | 101,838 | 101,838 | 110,505 | 119,705 | 130,114 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances \& Benefits 1. Rand per annum | Ref | $\begin{gathered} \text { No. } \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | Salary | Contrib. $1 .$ | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits <br> 2. | Total Package <br> 3. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Councillors | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speaker | 5 |  | 312,860 | 52,910 | 158,349 |  |  | 524,119 |
| Chief Whip |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Executive Mayor |  |  | 395,360 | 66,360 | 189,970 |  |  | 651,690 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor |  |  | 312,860 | 52,900 | 158,350 |  |  | 524,110 |
| Executive Committee |  |  | 876,700 | 148,510 | 435,810 |  |  | 1,461,020 |
| Total for all other councillors |  |  | 1,812,510 | 326,984 | 1,307,616 |  |  | 3,447,110 |
| Total Councillors | 9 | - | 3,710,290 | 647,664 | 2,250,095 |  |  | 6,608,049 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager (MM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Chief Finance Officer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Deputy City Manager - Procurement \& Infrastructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety \& Social Issues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate \& Human Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager (MM) |  |  | 921,800 | 219,964 | 169,326 |  |  | 1,311,090 |
| Chief Finance Officer |  |  | 466,931 | 126,168 | 250,311 |  |  | 843,410 |
| Director: Corporate Services |  |  | 562,011 | 125,517 | 128,562 |  |  | 816,090 |
| Director: Development Services |  |  | 515,529 | 146,974 | 208,577 |  |  | 871,080 |
| Director: Civil Services |  |  | 576,559 | 125,872 | 130,169 |  |  | 832,600 |
| Director: Electrical Services |  |  | 486,327 | 136,829 | 234,314 |  |  | 857,470 |
| Director: Protection Services |  |  | 471,902 | 119,073 | 231,616 |  |  | 822,590 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality |  | 9 | - | 4,001,059 | 1,000,397 | 1,352,875 | - | - | 6,354,331 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 7, 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List each member of board by designation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION |  | - | 7,711,349 | 1,648,061 | 3,602,970 | - | - | 12,962,380 |


| Number Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref1,2 | 2009/10 |  |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  | 20 | 5 | 15 | 20 | 5 | 15 | 23 | 6 | 17 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 2 |
| Other Managers | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Professionals |  | 14 | 14 | - | 16 | 16 | - | 16 | 16 | - |
| Finance |  | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 3 | 3 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Water |  | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Other |  | 6 | 6 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - |
| Technicians |  | 19 | 18 | 1 | 17 | 16 | 1 | 17 | 16 | 1 |
| Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 5 | 5 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Roads |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Electricity |  | 4 | 4 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Water |  | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Sanitation |  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Refuse |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Other |  | 12 | 12 | - | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 106 | 106 | - | 106 | 106 | - | 106 | 106 | - |
| Service and sales workers |  | 71 | 71 | - | 67 | 67 | - | 67 | 67 | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Craft and related trades |  | 30 | 30 | - | 29 | 29 | - | 29 | 29 | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | 38 | 38 | - | 38 | 38 | - | 38 | 38 | - |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 238 | 238 | - | 240 | 240 | - | 240 | 240 | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS |  | 562 | 544 | 18 | 560 | 542 | 18 | 563 | 543 | 20 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | (0.4\%) | (0.4\%) | - | 0.5\% | 0.2\% | 11.1\% |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6 | 542 | 539 | 3 | 540 | 540 | 3 | 540 | 540 | 3 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8 | 72 | 72 | - | 72 | 72 | - | 72 | 72 | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |


| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 58,908 | 63,620 | 68,860 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 12,966 | 15,071 | 13,668 | 15,125 | 12,588 | 13,236 | 12,588 | 12,535 | 17,229 | 9,944 | 10,214 | 9,405 | 154,569 | 188,995 | 232,062 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | 2,268 | 3,046 | 2,541 | 2,190 | 2,463 | 2,502 | 1,957 | 3,552 | 1,451 | 1,762 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 27,180 | 30,661 | 33,692 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 1,653 | 2,177 | 1,601 | 1,601 | 1,967 | 1,863 | 1,496 | 3,800 | 868 | 868 | 868 | 868 | 19,630 | 21,850 | 26,730 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | 1,140 | 1,140 | 1,140 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 1,143 | 1,161 | 1,161 | 1,150 | 1,163 | 1,163 | 1,163 | 13,821 | 15,117 | 16,989 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 124 | 130 | 238 | 466 | 212 | 166 | 169 | 215 | 286 | 115 | 125 | 16 | 2,262 | 2,355 | 2,464 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 0 | 124 | 30 | 175 | - | 6,327 | 83 | 47 | 739 | 21 | 19 | 8,492 | 16,058 | 10,940 | 8,019 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 92 | 100 | 101 | 96 | 99 | 107 | 113 | 116 | 100 | 102 | 104 | 92 | 1,222 | 1,253 | 1,284 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 216 | 169 | 239 | 272 | 197 | 240 | 222 | 224 | 276 | 235 | 224 | 1,522 | 4,036 | 4,236 | 4,446 |
| Licences and permits |  | 236 | 221 | 231 | 226 | 204 | 189 | 211 | 236 | 258 | 237 | 246 | 234 | 2,729 | 2,866 | 3,009 |
| Agency services |  | 212 | 208 | 197 | 233 | 178 | 210 | 202 | 177 | 204 | 177 | 232 | 183 | 2,414 | 2,534 | 2,661 |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 1,792 | 18,133 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Other revenue |  | 669 | 602 | 554 | 840 | 910 | 692 | 736 | 1,051 | 870 | 840 | 1,054 | 930 | 9,748 | 10,290 | 10,771 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 15 | 77 | 762 | (3) | 516 | 33 | 5,145 | 926 | 919 | 674 | 28 | $(1,384)$ | 7,708 | 9,335 | 5,710 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior |  | 26,293 | 29,764 | 28,003 | 29,071 | 27,184 | 33,408 | 30,785 | 30,739 | 31,052 | 22,842 | 22,702 | 46,287 | 358,130 | 391,549 | 445,963 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 6,971 | 8,422 | 8,029 | 8,136 | 12,832 | 8,471 | 8,598 | 8,704 | 8,593 | 8,630 | 8,392 | 14,780 | 110,559 | 119,763 | 130,175 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 564 | 537 | 478 | 459 | 465 | 486 | 480 | 766 | 552 | 553 | 613 | 600 | 6,554 | 7,006 | 7,489 |
| Debt impairment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,706 | 1,706 | 1,749 | 1,801 |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant \& Equipment |  | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 6,580 | 78,958 | 81,364 | 82,330 |
| Finance charges |  | 3 | 3 | 4,855 | - | - | 3,140 | 41 | 7 | 4,882 | 7 | 7 | 3,113 | 16,057 | 15,347 | 14,911 |
| Bulk purchases |  | - | 14,802 | 14,734 | 9,942 | 8,960 | 9,120 | 8,959 | 9,416 | 9,413 | 9,413 | 8,985 | 23,753 | 127,499 | 159,012 | 199,063 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services |  | 210 | 198 | 233 | 299 | 227 | 199 | 283 | 199 | 239 | 360 | 337 | 451 | 3,236 | 3,317 | 3,416 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 332 | 17 | 20 | 191 | 25 | 29 | 253 | 11 | 47 | 212 | 70 | 88 | 1,296 | 1,313 | 1,331 |
| General Expenses |  | 3,408 | 6,249 | 5,480 | 5,757 | 6,729 | 7,693 | 4,351 | 4,769 | 5,478 | 5,253 | 5,356 | 10,601 | 71,123 | 58,967 | 63,210 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 18,069 | 36,807 | 40,408 | 31,364 | 35,819 | 35,719 | 29,544 | 30,454 | 35,784 | 31,007 | 30,340 | 61,672 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | $(4,732)$ | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | $(15,385)$ | $(58,857)$ | $(56,289)$ | $(57,763)$ |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,224 | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | $(4,732)$ | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | $(2,161)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | $(4,732)$ | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | $(2,161)$ | $(45,633)$ | $(41,730)$ | $(42,404)$ |

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year <br> +1 2012/13 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +2 \text { 2013/14 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Revenue by Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 6,469 | 7,742 | 6,565 | 6,511 | 7,186 | 6,846 | 6,149 | 9,991 | 5,130 | 5,289 | 5,561 | 5,483 | 78,923 | 89,218 | 102,398 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 89 | 61 | 32 | 41 | 28 | 34 | 24 | 333 | 69 | 106 | 35 | 627 | 1,480 | 902 | 942 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,384 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Vote 04-Electricity Services |  | 13,093 | 15,187 | 13,830 | 15,236 | 12,713 | 13,339 | 12,690 | 12,661 | 17,359 | 10,116 | 10,336 | 9,522 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 5,823 | 6,023 | 6,617 | 5,997 | 6,339 | 12,200 | 11,067 | 6,810 | 7,479 | 6,510 | 5,871 | 40,342 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 148 | 147 | 283 | 520 | 261 | 293 | 196 | 296 | 259 | 162 | 163 | 178 | 2,905 | 3,026 | 3,154 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 671 | 605 | 676 | 766 | 658 | 695 | 658 | 648 | 755 | 659 | 737 | 1,976 | 9,503 | 9,978 | 10,477 |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 26,293 | 29,764 | 28,003 | 29,071 | 27,184 | 33,408 | 30,785 | 30,739 | 31,052 | 22,842 | 22,702 | 59,511 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 9,391 | 12,161 | 16,139 | 12,173 | 16,903 | 16,400 | 12,041 | 12,913 | 17,677 | 13,105 | 12,819 | 21,141 | 172,863 | 182,257 | 191,572 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 894 | 1,256 | 1,422 | 1,629 | 1,982 | 1,447 | 1,254 | 1,095 | 1,291 | 896 | 1,141 | 908 | 15,217 | 15,919 | 17,196 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 785 | 1,149 | 555 | 597 | 623 | 849 | 626 | 905 | 686 | 1,147 | 768 | 895 | 9,586 | 10,177 | 10,830 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 1,701 | 15,893 | 15,894 | 10,598 | 12,545 | 9,857 | 9,284 | 9,130 | 9,806 | 9,573 | 9,249 | 24,695 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 3,271 | 3,523 | 3,513 | 3,624 | (236) | 4,337 | 3,638 | 3,495 | 3,570 | 3,323 | 3,484 | 8,175 | 43,718 | 32,370 | 34,993 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 635 | 960 | 754 | 791 | 1,337 | 726 | 725 | 943 | 803 | 900 | 745 | 2,360 | 11,678 | 11,558 | 12,466 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 244 | 265 | 247 | 271 | 296 | 259 | 247 | 250 | 250 | 280 | 250 | 397 | 3,257 | 3,498 | 3,761 |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 1,146 | 1,600 | 1,883 | 1,681 | 2,368 | 1,844 | 1,729 | 1,722 | 1,701 | 1,783 | 1,885 | 3,100 | 22,443 | 24,206 | 26,074 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 18,069 | 36,807 | 40,408 | 31,364 | 35,819 | 35,719 | 29,544 | 30,454 | 35,784 | 31,007 | 30,340 | 61,672 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficiti) before assoc. |  | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | (4,732) | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | (2,161) | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | (4,732) | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | (2,161) | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 5,919 | 6,091 | 6,655 | 6,036 | 6,376 | 12,247 | 11,108 | 7,150 | 7,566 | 6,624 | 5,947 | 41,716 | 123,434 | 113,364 | 111,585 |
| Executive and council |  | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,384 | 1,384 | 1,461 | 1,546 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 5,823 | 6,023 | 6,617 | 5,997 | 6,339 | 12,200 | 11,067 | 6,810 | 7,479 | 6,510 | 5,871 | 40,342 | 121,078 | 110,875 | 108,952 |
| Corporate services |  | 97 | 68 | 38 | 39 | 36 | 47 | 41 | 340 | 87 | 113 | 76 | (10) | 972 | 1,028 | 1,087 |
| Community and public safety |  | 368 | 329 | 514 | 826 | 523 | 575 | 493 | 474 | 586 | 378 | 376 | 2,262 | 7,704 | 7,401 | 7,731 |
| Community and social services |  | 56 | 64 | 55 | 70 | 54 | 62 | 57 | 49 | 93 | 46 | 54 | 660 | 1,319 | 715 | 728 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 75 | 78 | 201 | 469 | 252 | 236 | 203 | 183 | 197 | 79 | 61 | 65 | 2,100 | 2,205 | 2,315 |
| Public safety |  | 214 | 167 | 236 | 270 | 199 | 244 | 217 | 224 | 279 | 235 | 224 | 1,518 | 4,025 | 4,226 | 4,437 |
| Housing |  | 23 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 18 | 33 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 38 | 19 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 540 | 495 | 514 | 571 | 482 | 542 | 485 | 551 | 559 | 502 | 588 | 735 | 6,564 | 6,695 | 7,026 |
| Planning and development |  | 77 | 60 | 76 | 105 | 87 | 133 | 59 | 129 | 86 | 79 | 101 | 135 | 1,127 | 1,178 | 1,231 |
| Road transport |  | 463 | 434 | 438 | 466 | 395 | 409 | 427 | 422 | 473 | 423 | 486 | 600 | 5,437 | 5,517 | 5,794 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 19,464 | 22,849 | 20,319 | 21,637 | 19,802 | 20,042 | 18,697 | 22,563 | 22,339 | 15,337 | 15,790 | 14,796 | 233,635 | 278,629 | 334,960 |
| Electricity |  | 13,093 | 15,187 | 13,830 | 15,236 | 12,713 | 13,339 | 12,690 | 12,661 | 17,359 | 10,116 | 10,336 | 9,522 | 156,081 | 190,648 | 233,854 |
| Water |  | 2,519 | 3,304 | 2,693 | 2,528 | 2,703 | 2,670 | 2,150 | 3,738 | 1,652 | 1,948 | 1,884 | 2,005 | 29,793 | 33,740 | 37,068 |
| Waste water management |  | 2,252 | 2,757 | 2,186 | 2,251 | 2,774 | 2,427 | 2,240 | 4,532 | 1,711 | 1,638 | 1,942 | 1,644 | 28,355 | 32,390 | 39,428 |
| Waste management |  | 1,601 | 1,601 | 1,610 | 1,621 | 1,613 | 1,606 | 1,616 | 1,633 | 1,617 | 1,635 | 1,629 | 1,625 | 19,406 | 21,851 | 24,611 |
| Other |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 19 | 21 |
| Total Revenue - Standard |  | 26,293 | 29,764 | 28,003 | 29,071 | 27,184 | 33,408 | 30,785 | 30,739 | 31,052 | 22,842 | 22,702 | 59,511 | 371,354 | 406,108 | 461,322 |
|  |  |  | 45,076 | 41,964 | 44,482 | 40,037 | 46,942 | 43,590 | 43,577 | 48,589 | 33,083 | 33,193 |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 5,927 | 7,143 | 7,210 | 6,978 | 3,381 | 7,897 | 6,506 | 6,464 | 7,227 | 6,231 | 6,473 | 11,506 | 82,942 | 73,767 | 78,084 |
| Executive and council |  | 1,030 | 1,414 | 803 | 869 | 920 | 1,108 | 874 | 1,155 | 935 | 1,427 | 1,018 | 1,292 | 12,844 | 13,676 | 14,591 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 2,799 | 3,170 | 3,162 | 3,139 | (786) | 3,681 | 3,260 | 3,121 | 3,197 | 2,950 | 2,980 | 7,334 | 38,007 | 26,343 | 28,508 |
| Corporate services |  | 2,098 | 2,558 | 3,245 | 2,971 | 3,247 | 3,109 | 2,373 | 2,187 | 3,094 | 1,854 | 2,474 | 2,880 | 32,091 | 33,748 | 34,986 |
| Community and public safety |  | 2,025 | 2,760 | 2,978 | 2,983 | 4,387 | 3,278 | 3,172 | 3,021 | 3,088 | 3,303 | 3,119 | 5,153 | 39,269 | 41,711 | 45,121 |
| Community and social services |  | 484 | 584 | 563 | 603 | 979 | 624 | 603 | 631 | 626 | 813 | 648 | 1,066 | 8,226 | 8,240 | 9,008 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 608 | 828 | 777 | 884 | 1,514 | 1,088 | 1,090 | 975 | 1,040 | 1,008 | 874 | 1,603 | 12,289 | 13,297 | 14,449 |
| Public safety |  | 869 | 1,262 | 1,561 | 1,375 | 1,769 | 1,484 | 1,398 | 1,335 | 1,316 | 1,410 | 1,522 | 2,369 | 17,671 | 19,004 | 20,400 |
| Housing |  | 64 | 86 | 77 | 120 | 124 | 82 | 80 | 80 | 106 | 72 | 76 | 116 | 1,083 | 1,170 | 1,265 |
| Health |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 3,733 | 4,720 | 4,445 | 4,237 | 5,716 | 4,940 | 3,930 | 4,350 | 4,544 | 4,531 | 4,200 | 6,967 | 56,312 | 57,580 | 59,991 |
| Planning and development |  | 376 | 639 | 451 | 424 | 900 | 396 | 376 | 635 | 447 | 549 | 411 | 1,883 | 7,486 | 7,012 | 7,529 |
| Road transport |  | 3,357 | 4,080 | 3,994 | 3,813 | 4,816 | 4,544 | 3,553 | 3,716 | 4,098 | 3,982 | 3,789 | 5,084 | 48,826 | 50,568 | 52,462 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Trading services |  | 6,215 | 22,099 | 25,752 | 16,995 | 22,298 | 19,579 | 15,762 | 16,593 | 20,900 | 16,769 | 16,523 | 37,998 | 237,484 | 273,789 | 319,502 |
| Electricity |  | 1,701 | 15,893 | 15,894 | 10,598 | 12,545 | 9,857 | 9,284 | 9,130 | 9,806 | 9,573 | 9,249 | 24,695 | 138,225 | 167,852 | 206,834 |
| Water |  | 1,494 | 2,735 | 2,692 | 2,908 | 4,567 | 3,309 | 3,143 | 3,920 | 3,798 | 3,454 | 3,421 | 5,072 | 40,512 | 43,824 | 47,802 |
| Waste water management |  | 1,747 | 2,012 | 5,778 | 2,083 | 2,959 | 5,114 | 1,962 | 2,014 | 5,916 | 2,251 | 2,335 | 5,724 | 39,896 | 41,891 | 43,436 |
| Waste management |  | 1,273 | 1,460 | 1,387 | 1,407 | 2,227 | 1,299 | 1,374 | 1,529 | 1,380 | 1,491 | 1,518 | 2,507 | 18,851 | 20,222 | 21,428 |
| Other |  | 169 | 86 | 23 | 171 | 38 | 24 | 174 | 25 | 25 | 173 | 25 | 48 | 981 | 991 | 1,028 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard |  | 18,069 | 36,807 | 40,408 | 31,364 | 35,819 | 35,719 | 29,544 | 30,454 | 35,784 | 31,007 | 30,340 | 61,672 | 416,987 | 447,838 | 503,726 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. <br> Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | 8,224 | (7,043) | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | $(8,635)$ | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | (4,732) | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | (2,161) | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | $(42,404)$ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 8,224 | $(7,043)$ | $(12,405)$ | $(2,293)$ | (8,635) | $(2,311)$ | 1,241 | 285 | (4,732) | $(8,165)$ | $(7,637)$ | (2,161) | $(45,633)$ | (41,730) | (42,404) |

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services <br> Vote 02 - Corporate Services <br> Vote 03 - Council <br> Vote 04 - Electricity Services <br> Vote 05 - Financial Services <br> Vote 06 - Development Services <br> Vote 07 - Municipal Manager <br> Vote 08 - Protection Services <br> Example 9 - Vote9 <br> Example 10 - Vote 10 <br> Example 11 - Vote11 <br> Example 12 - Vote 12 <br> Example 13 - Vote 13 <br> Example 14 - Vote 14 <br> Example 15 -Vote 15 |  | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 3,500 | 6,853 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 56,853 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 55,561 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 18,356 <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total <br> Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 3,500 | 6,853 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 4,730 | 4,730 | 4,830 | 5,282 | 5,650 | 9,237 | 5,150 | 7,400 | 8,461 | 13,450 | 4,911 | $(49,114)$ | 24,717 | 19,752 | 19,150 |
| Vote 02 -Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | - | 50 | - | 24 | 50 | - | 148 | 153 | 156 |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | - | 160 | 210 | 1,110 | 3,840 | - | 120 | 220 | 1,360 | 3,540 | 910 | 635 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 499 | 46 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 701 | 1,160 | 875 |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 506 | 566 | 573 | 276 |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | - | - | 93 | - | 745 | 173 | - | - | 93 | - | - | 128 | 1,230 | 838 | 997 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 5,229 | 4,944 | 5,157 | 6,416 | 10,259 | 9,458 | 5,294 | 7,694 | 9,937 | 17,038 | 5,895 | $(47,826)$ | 39,495 | 40,326 | 34,933 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 9,729 | 9,444 | 9,657 | 11,416 | 14,759 | 13,958 | 9,794 | 12,694 | 14,437 | 22,038 | 9,395 | $(40,973)$ | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 499 | 48 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 42 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 42 | 18 | 19 | 777 | 1,594 | 964 |
| Executive and council |  | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 28 | 31 | 33 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 42 | 176 | 48 |
| Corporate services |  | 499 | 42 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 12 | 12 | 707 | 1,387 | 883 |
| Community and public safety |  | - | 6 | 99 | 26 | 771 | 1,165 | 6 | 56 | 99 | 6 | 56 | 284 | 2,573 | 2,300 | 1,550 |
| Community and social services |  | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 56 | 6 | 6 | 56 | 6 | 166 | 413 | 176 |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 987 | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 1,177 | 1,217 | 377 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | 93 | - | 745 | 173 | - | - | 93 | - | - | 128 | 1,230 | 671 | 997 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 1,030 | 1,339 | 500 | 2,200 | 3,700 | 1,650 | - | 1,100 | 11,639 | 11,092 | 16,683 |
| Planning and development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Road transport |  | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 1,030 | 1,339 | 500 | 2,200 | 3,700 | 1,650 | - | 600 | 11,139 | 10,592 | 16,483 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 4,700 | 4,860 | 5,010 | 6,342 | 8,440 | 6,911 | 4,620 | 5,420 | 6,121 | 15,340 | 5,221 | 8,375 | 81,360 | 80,901 | 34,091 |
| Electricity |  | - | 160 | 210 | 1,110 | 3,840 | - | 120 | 220 | 1,360 | 3,540 | 910 | 635 | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 |
| Water |  | 200 | 200 | 300 | - | 100 | 760 | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 811 | 3,171 | 3,280 | 130 |
| Waste water management |  | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 4,561 | 7,700 | 4,111 | 6,928 | 60,300 | 57,816 | 18,427 |
| Waste management |  | - | - | - | 232 | - | 1,652 | - | - | - | 3,900 | - | - | 5,784 | 1,986 | 2,089 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 5,229 | 4,944 | 5,157 | 6,416 | 10,259 | 9,458 | 5,144 | 7,694 | 9,937 | 17,038 | 5,295 | 9,777 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 4,909 | 58,908 | 63,620 | 68,860 |
| Property rates - penalies \& collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 12,966 | 15,071 | 13,668 | 15,125 | 12,588 | 13,236 | 12,588 | 12,535 | 17,229 | 9,944 | 10,214 | 9,405 | 154,569 | 188,995 | 232,062 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2,268 | 3,046 | 2,541 | 2,190 | 2,463 | 2,502 | 1,957 | 3,552 | 1,451 | 1,762 | 1,724 | 1,724 | 27,180 | 30,661 | 33,692 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1,653 | 2,177 | 1,601 | 1,601 | 1,967 | 1,863 | 1,496 | 3,800 | 868 | 868 | 868 | 868 | 19,630 | 21,850 | 26,730 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,140 | 1,140 | 1,140 | 1,148 | 1,148 | 1,143 | 1,161 | 1,161 | 1,150 | 1,163 | 1,163 | 1,163 | 13,821 | 15,117 | 16,989 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 124 | 130 | 238 | 466 | 212 | 166 | 169 | 215 | 286 | 115 | 125 | 16 | 2,262 | 2,355 | 2,464 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 0 | 124 | 30 | 175 | - | 6,327 | 83 | 47 | 739 | 21 | 19 | 8,492 | 16,058 | 10,940 | 8,019 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 92 | 100 | 101 | 96 | 99 | 107 | 113 | 116 | 100 | 102 | 104 | 92 | 1,222 | 1,253 | 1,284 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 216 | 169 | 239 | 272 | 197 | 240 | 222 | 224 | 276 | 235 | 224 | 1,522 | 4,036 | 4,236 | 4,446 |
| Licences and permits | 236 | 221 | 231 | 226 | 204 | 189 | 211 | 236 | 258 | 237 | 246 | 234 | 2,729 | 2,866 | 3,009 |
| Agency services | 212 | 208 | 197 | 233 | 178 | 210 | 202 | 177 | 204 | 177 | 232 | 183 | 2,414 | 2,534 | 2,661 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37,844 | 37,844 | 27,495 | 29,264 |
| Other revenue | 669 | 602 | 554 | 840 | 910 | 692 | 736 | 1,051 | 870 | 840 | 1,054 | 930 | 9,748 | 10,290 | 10,771 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 24,486 | 27,896 | 25,449 | 27,282 | 24,875 | 31,583 | 23,848 | 28,022 | 28,341 | 20,376 | 20,882 | 67,382 | 350,422 | 382,213 | 440,253 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer receipts - capital | - | 236 | 2 | 3,516 | 492 | 780 | 3,651 | 2,013 | 1,279 | 7,729 | 1,350 | $(7,824)$ | 13,224 | 14,559 | 15,359 |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,957 | 6,957 | 9,335 | 6,083 |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | 103 | 1,080 | 1,534 | 2,147 | 3,401 | 1,592 | 878 | 558 | 3,371 | 589 | 89,747 | 105,000 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 21 | 21 | 21 | 30 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 26 | 270 | 283 | 298 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 46 | 25 | 26 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 24,511 | 28,260 | 26,556 | 32,366 | 27,540 | 35,789 | 29,117 | 30,938 | 30,204 | 31,501 | 22,846 | 156,290 | 475,920 | 406,416 | 462,018 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 6,971 | 8,422 | 8,029 | 8,136 | 12,832 | 8,471 | 8,598 | 8,704 | 8,593 | 8,630 | 8,392 | 14,780 | 110,559 | 119,763 | 130,175 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 564 | 537 | 478 | 459 | 465 | 486 | 480 | 766 | 552 | 553 | 613 | 600 | 6,554 | 7,006 | 7,489 |
| Collection costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,057 | 16,057 | 16,057 | 16,057 |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | - | 13,741 | 13,707 | 8,663 | 7,645 | 7,584 | 7,453 | 7,180 | 7,365 | 7,659 | 7,227 | 20,984 | 109,208 | 109,208 | 109,208 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | - | 1,061 | 1,028 | 1,279 | 1,315 | 1,536 | 1,506 | 2,236 | 2,049 | 1,753 | 1,759 | 2,770 | 18,291 | 18,291 | 18,291 |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 210 | 198 | 233 | 299 | 227 | 199 | 283 | 199 | 239 | 360 | 337 | 451 | 3,236 | 3,236 | 3,236 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| General expenses | 3,408 | 6,249 | 5,480 | 5,757 | 6,729 | 7,693 | 4,351 | 4,769 | 5,478 | 5,253 | 5,356 | 10,601 | 71,123 | 58,967 | 63,210 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 11,154 | 30,208 | 28,954 | 24,593 | 29,214 | 25,970 | 22,671 | 23,855 | 24,275 | 24,208 | 23,683 | 66,242 | 335,028 | 332,527 | 347,665 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 5,229 | 4,944 | 5,157 | 6,416 | 10,259 | 9,458 | 5,144 | 7,694 | 9,937 | 17,038 | 5,295 | 9,777 | 96,349 | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 2,230 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,230 | 4,460 | 6,448 | 5,176 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 341 | 4,088 | 131,253 | 128,803 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 16,724 | 35,493 | 34,451 | 31,350 | 39,814 | 37,998 | 28,156 | 31,890 | 34,553 | 41,587 | 29,319 | 78,590 | 439,924 | 470,228 | 481,644 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 7,787 | $(7,232)$ | $(7,894)$ | 1,016 | $(12,274)$ | $(2,209)$ | 961 | (952) | $(4,349)$ | $(10,086)$ | $(6,472)$ | 77,701 | 35,996 | $(63,813)$ | $(19,626)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 158,059 | 165,847 | 158,614 | 150,720 | 151,736 | 139,462 | 137,253 | 138,214 | 137,262 | 132,913 | 122,827 | 116,354 | 158,059 | 194,055 | 130,242 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 165,847 | 158,614 | 150,720 | 151,736 | 139,462 | 137,253 | 138,214 | 137,262 | 132,913 | 122,827 | 116,354 | 194,055 | 194,055 | 130,242 | 110,617 |



WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 49,902 | 44,689 | 44,831 | 69,182 | 63,044 | 63,044 | 78,615 | 84,281 | 46,006 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 21,638 | 15,693 | 19,306 | 11,250 | 11,950 | 11,950 | 8,650 | 9,400 | 15,650 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 21,638 | 15,693 | 19,306 | 11,250 | 11,950 | 11,950 | 8,650 | 9,400 | 15,650 |
| Storm water |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 6,483 | 11,207 | 3,324 | 11,200 | 10,632 | 10,632 | 10,700 | 16,500 | 12,000 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | 6,483 | 11,207 | 3,324 | 11,200 | 10,632 | 10,632 | 10,700 | 16,500 | 12,000 |
| Street Lighting |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 5,978 | 2,742 | 2,895 | 10,200 | 12,599 | 12,599 | 2,411 | 2,820 | - |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | 1,601 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,150 | 1,950 | - |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | 350 | - |
| Reticulation Water |  | 4,377 | 2,742 | 2,895 | 9,900 | 12,299 | 12,299 | 1,261 | 520 | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 15,732 | 15,047 | 19,306 | 36,532 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Reticulation Sanitation |  | 15,732 | 15,047 | 19,306 | 36,532 | 27,863 | 27,863 | 56,853 | 55,561 | 18,356 |
| Sewerage purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community |  | 174 | - | 502 | 3,750 | 3,670 | 3,670 | 150 | 120 | - |
| Parks \& gardens |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | 174 | - | 124 | 3,150 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 150 | - | - |
| Swimming pools |  | - | - | 119 | 600 | 670 | 670 | - | - | - |
| Community halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | - | 120 | - |


| Social rental housing Other | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings Other | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 12,533 | 6,933 | 11,333 | 13,821 | 23,512 | 23,512 | 17,584 | 11,486 | 7,283 |
| General vehicles |  | 4,975 | 1,798 | 4,229 | 5,360 | 5,676 | 5,676 | 12,450 | 7,220 | 3,860 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | 1,385 | 1,132 | 840 | 600 | 529 | 529 | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 51 | - | 29 | 1,060 | 874 | 874 | 432 | 34 | 37 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment |  | 1,027 | 449 | 549 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 659 | 984 | 827 |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | 1,724 | 1,413 | 1,151 | 1,251 | 1,288 | 1,288 | 3,493 | 2,589 | 2,558 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | 2,383 | 1,211 | 37 | 900 | 680 | 680 | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings |  | 240 | - | 2,852 | 3,850 | 13,933 | 13,933 | 50 | 360 | - |
| Other Land |  | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 750 | 930 | 1,609 | 350 | 82 | 82 | 500 | 300 | - |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,266 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programming |  | 1,266 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse | 1 | 63,875 | 51,696 | 56,666 | 86,753 | 90,226 | 90,226 | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 |
| Specialised vehicles |  | 1,385 | 1,132 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 1,385 | 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire |  | - | 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 / 10 \\ & \hline \text { Audited } \\ & \text { Outcome } \end{aligned}$ | Current Year 201011 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Repairs and maintenance expendi | Sub- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 4,588 | 7,411 | 7,299 | 8,837 | 9,278 | 9,278 | 9,658 | 9,805 | 10,224 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 1,273 | 2,536 | 2,529 | 3,225 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 3,370 | 3,234 | 3,331 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 1,273 | 2,536 | 2,529 | 3,225 | 3,671 | 3,671 | 3,370 | 3,234 | 3,331 |
| Storm water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 534 | 733 | 854 | 944 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 950 | 974 | 1,003 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | 477 | 472 | 536 | 592 | 688 | 688 | 620 | 635 | 654 |
| Street Lighting |  | 58 | 261 | 317 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 330 | 338 | 348 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 823 | 1,021 | 526 | 813 | 718 | 718 | 822 | 842 | 868 |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 823 | 1,021 | 526 | 813 | 718 | 718 | 822 | 842 | 868 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 446 | 1,269 | 1,108 | 1,509 | 1,505 | 1,505 | 1,715 | 1,758 | 1,811 |
| Reticulation |  | 446 | 1,269 | 1,108 | 1,509 | 1,505 | 1,505 | 1,715 | 1,758 | 1,811 |
| Sewerage purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 1,512 | 1,852 | 2,283 | 2,345 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,802 | 2,998 | 3,213 |
| Waste Management |  | 1,512 | 1,852 | 2,283 | 2,345 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 2,802 | 2,998 | 3,213 |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community |  | 803 | 713 | 1,214 | 806 | 766 | 766 | 899 | 921 | 949 |
| Parks \& gardens |  | 512 | 372 | 170 | 223 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 228 | 234 |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | 281 | 288 | 613 | 192 | 269 | 269 | 366 | 375 | 386 |
| Swimming pools |  | - | - | 33 | 79 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 63 | 65 |
| Community halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | 260 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 63 |
| Recreational failities |  | - | - | 33 | 65 | 40 | 40 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | 4 | 4 | 21 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | 66 | 87 | 26 | 26 | 64 | 66 | 68 |
| Social rental housing | 8 | 6 | 49 | 18 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 64 | 66 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Other assets | 10 | 4,784 | 5,586 | 4,971 | 7,085 | 6,511 | 6,511 | 6,245 | 6,462 | 6,715 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General vehicles |  | 2,363 | 2,531 | 2,414 | 3,204 | 2,724 | 2,724 | 2,512 | 2,575 | 2,653 |
| Specialised vehicles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 511 | 644 | 611 | 934 | 803 | 803 | 907 | 930 | 958 |
| Computers - hardwarelequipment |  | 676 | 1,078 | 736 | 951 | 1,040 | 1,040 | 1,198 | 1,289 | 1,386 |
| Furniture and other office equipmen |  | 231 | 194 | 127 | 223 | 173 | 173 | 139 | 143 | 147 |
| Abattors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | 832 | 899 | 999 | 1,063 | 1,063 | 1,063 | 1,108 | 1,136 | 1,170 |
| Other Buildings |  | 171 | 241 | 85 | 710 | 708 | 708 | 380 | 390 | 401 |
| Other Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (lnvestment or Inventory: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other <br> Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programminc Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 10,176 | 13,710 | 13,484 | 16,727 | 16,555 | 16,555 | 16,802 | 17,189 | 17,888 |
| Specialised vehicles |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R thousand | Ref | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecasts |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Forecast } \\ & \text { 2014/15 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & \text { 2015/16 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2016 / 17 \end{aligned}$ | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 81,570 | 75,312 | 37,506 | 29,645 | 18,992 | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services |  | 148 | 153 | 156 | 159 | 1,212 | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Council |  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services |  | 12,105 | 17,820 | 13,446 | 15,686 | 15,547 | - | - |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services |  | 701 | 1,160 | 875 | 1,450 | 767 | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Development Services |  | 566 | 573 | 276 | 280 | 1,340 | - | - |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager |  | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | - | - |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services |  | 1,230 | 838 | 997 | 463 | 970 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 | 47,718 | 38,865 | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications |  | 96,349 | 95,887 | 53,289 | 47,718 | 38,865 | - | - |

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project <br> R thousand | Ref <br> 5 | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP <br> Goal <br> code <br> 3. | Asset Class 4. |  | Asset Sub-Class 4. | Total ProjectEstimate | Prior year outcomes |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Project information |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Audited Outcome 2009/10 |  | Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ & \text { 2012/13 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped | sipal $V$ |  |  |  | Examples |  |  | Examples |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Bou van teerpaaie Swartland area | Teerpaaie | B | Infrastructure |  |  |  | 85 | 11,400 | - | 4.250 | 7,500 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | 540 Behuising Projek Daring : Teer van strate |  |  |  |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 714 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Roads : Main Road 25 Kelder Pad 80/20 | 100078 | B | Infrastructure |  | Roads, Pavements \& Briges |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Pedestrian Pathways | 100162 | B | Infrastructure |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | - | - | 600 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Herseel van strate Swartland area | 09004 | B | Infrastructure |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 2,997 | - | 7,500 | 4,250 | 7,500 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Opgradering vir stormwater | 09009 | B | Infrastructure |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 497 | 550 | 550 | 600 | 650 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Strate en Stormwater CK 30080 - TREKKER. VERVANG MET ' N TROKKIE. SIIIE | 090162a | B | Other assets |  | General vehicles |  | - | 282 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Stormwater Riebeek Wes | 090074 | B | Infrastucture |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | - | - | - | 300 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Strate Wyk 3 |  |  |  |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 162 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Toerusting : Siviel Bomag Roller vir teerwerk - Darling Vervanging R240 000 | 100122a | B | Other assets |  | Plant \& equipment |  | - | 226 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Toerusting : Siviel Bomag - Darling - Sleepwa R60 000 | 100122b | B | Other assets |  | Plant \& equipment |  | - | 56 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Toerusting : Siviel Bomag Roller vir teerwerk | 100122c | B | Other assets |  | Plant \& equipment |  | - | 226 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Toerusting : Siviel Bomag - Sleepwa R60 000 | 100122d | B | Other assets |  | Plant \& equipment |  | - | 56 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Toerusting Strate : Concrete Mixer | N/A | B | Other assets |  | Plant \& equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Strate CEA 7153 | 090218 | B | Other assets |  | Genera vehicles |  | - | 457 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Strate CK 40485 | 090224 | в | Other assets |  | General vehicles |  | - | 246 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Strate CK 33799 | 090223 | B | Other assets |  | General vehicles |  | - | - | 1,500 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | CK 30032 Strate en Stormwater Nissan ub85 wipbak | CK 30032 | B | Other assets |  | General vehicles |  | - | - | - | 600 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | CK 34833 Strate en Stormwater Nissan tipper | 100,117 | B | Other assets |  | General vehicles |  | - | - | 580 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Vyfde Laan Chatsworth Stormwater |  |  |  |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 9,784 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Gene Louw-Fencing | 090069 | F | Other assets |  | Other Buildings |  | - | - | 50 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Elektriese Omheining: Highlands Stortingsterrein | Elek | F | Other assets |  | Other Buildings |  | - | 104 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water supply Daring Pump to reservoir | 100039 | c | Infrastructure |  | Dams \& Resenvoirs |  | - | - | 950 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water reservoir Koringberg 0.25M | 100038 | c | Infrastructure |  | Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | 550 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water : Reservoir Riebeek Wes veravng 2 ou reservoirs wat besig is om te kraa | 110,021 | c | Infrastructure |  | Dams \& Resenoirs |  | - | - | 200 | 1,400 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Aankoop van laigraat R800 000 |  |  |  |  | Specialised venicles |  | 840 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Malmesbury Rioolwerke | 090001 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | 27,425 | 53,825 | 27,595 | 5,589 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Sewerage Riebeek Wes en Riebeek Kasteel | 100157 | c | Infrastucture |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | 219 | 2,168 | 21,546 | 11,767 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Sewerage Koringberg | 100043 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | 219 | 461 | 4,320 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | RIOOL Sewerage DARLIN | 100044 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | - | - | 500 | 1,000 |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | RIOOL : CHATSWORTH | 110,095 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | - | 400 | 1,600 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Riebeek Kastel: Riool (Fase VI) FINALE FASE |  |  | Infrastucture |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | 703 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Abbotsdale Rioolansluitings Deernisgevalle en emmerstelsel |  |  | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | 1,625 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Sewerage pipe Smuts street Riebeek Wes | 090042 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Darling Behuising : Water |  |  |  |  | Reticulation Water |  | 116 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Moorreesburg Waterpompstasie |  |  |  |  | Reticulation Water |  | 641 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Moorreesburg Waterpompstasie | 090051 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Water |  | - | 1,200 | 700 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Pompstasie : 9 Erwe Riebeek Kasteel |  |  |  |  | Reticulation Water |  | 210 | - | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Waterpyply Malmesbury/Kalbaskral | 090174 | c | Infrastructure |  | Reticulation Water |  | 1,813 | 11,099 | 561 | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Sport Borehole Kalbaskraal Sportgrond | 100048 | c | Infrastucture |  | Reticulation Water |  | - | - | - | 220 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water Netwerk: Riebeek Wes | 100040 | c | Infrastucture |  | Reticulation Water |  | - | - | - | 300 | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water: Replace water pipe Loedolf Street | 100035 | c | Infrastucture |  | Water purification |  | - | 150 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  | Water: Replace water pipe Werdmuller Street | 100036 | c | Infrastructure |  | Water purification |  | - | 150 | - | - | - |  | Renewal |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  | Water: Panorama pump Station | 100041 | c | 1 Infrastructure |  | Water punfication |  | - | - | - | 350 | - |  | Renewal |


| Vote 01 - Civil Services <br> Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services Vote 01 -Civil Services |  |
|  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil ServicesVote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 -Civil Services |  |
|  |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 - Civil Services |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
| Vote 01 - Civil Services |  |
|  | Vote 01 -Civil Services |


| Refuse: Integrated Refuse Removals Plan - Implementation | 090063 | c | Other assets | Civic Land and Buildings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fuike,skips, vullisdromme (Swartland) | 090027 | c | Other assets | Plant \& equipment |
| Telemetrie riool - slegs nuwe uitbreidings | 090003 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Klein Kapital in terme van Grap 17 : Civil | 090021ac | D | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Toerusting Riool : Sample taking Apparatus | 090181a | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Recycling Igloos | 100064 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Crane Fitted to CK 382 - Cleanest Town Comp. |  |  |  | General vehicles |
| Recycling Igloos - Cleanest Town Comp. |  |  |  | Other |
| Advertisement Boards Cleanest Town Comp. |  |  |  | Other |
| Composting: Grading Sieves | 100065 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Toerusting Riool : Submersible Pump | 100114 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Toerusting Riool : Sample taking Darling COD | 090181b | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Equipment : Handheld Computers vir GPS : Riool / Collab |  |  | Infrastructure | Reticulation Sanitation |
| 540 Behuising Projek Darling : Riool pompstasie |  |  | Infrastructure | Reticulation Sanitation |
| Toerusting Water | 110,062 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Toerusting : STRATE EN STORMWATER | 110,060 | c | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Toerusting Vullis | 110,059 | C | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Bou van Elavator Strat Moorreesburg, Bou van retensiedam en herle van pype / Swartland Bou dienste $\quad$ Roods, Pavements \& Bridges |  |  |  |  |
| Sleepwa |  |  |  | Other |
| Strate CK 15879 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Strate CK 16686 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Strate CK 16422 | 090220 | B | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Starte CK 52829 | 090225 | B | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Starte CK 31717 | 110071 | B | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Boorgat: Highlands Stortingsterrein |  |  |  | Reticulation Water |
| Vullis CK 52080 | 090216 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Water CK 32422 | 090229 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| VullisCEA 11099 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 17766 | 090215 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 382 | 090162ak | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 10284 | 090213 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 29939 | 110040 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 17764 | 110,041 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CK 38964 | 110077 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Water CK 34796 | 090230 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 17785 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 17842 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 51566 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 274 | 090222 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Voertuig vir J Horn - Bedank uit essensiele skema | 100158 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| CK 37920 Riool Nissan ud60 | 100128 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vullis CEA 7808 | 090162aj | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 23408 | 090227 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| CK 37315 Vullis Nissan ud290 kompakteerder | 100126 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| CK 11899 Riool Nissan cm16 riooltrok | 090226 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Riool CK 33244 | 110087 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| CK 15665 Waterwerke Isuzu watertrok | 100132 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Container : Chatsworth Library |  |  | Other assets | Libraries |
| Vervanging van Nissan Cabstar CK11942 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Extention : Garage Moorreesburg Electrical Dept. Truck |  |  | Other assets | Other Buildings |
| Aankoop Gedeelte van Erf 123-Yzerfontein |  |  | Other assets | Other Land |
| Staal kabinette Riebeek Wes biblioteek |  |  | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Upgrading of stores - safe keeping of chlorine gas due to safety pre |  |  | Other assets | Other Buildings |
| Upgrading stores at Darling, Malmesbury and Riebeke due to theft |  |  | Other assets | Other Buildings |
| ONDERHOUD GEBOUE CK 20381 | CK 20381 | C | Other assets | General vehicles |



Vote 04 -Electricity Services


| Other Buildings <br> Plant \& equipment <br> Plant \& equipment <br> Plant \& equipment <br> Cemeteries <br> Cemeteries <br> Other Buildings <br> Parks \& gardens <br> Swimming pools <br> Civic Land and Buildings <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> General vehicles <br> General vehicles <br> General vehicles <br> General vehicles <br> General vehicles <br> General vehicles <br> Swimming pools <br> Swimming pools <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Sportsfields \& stadia <br> Civic Land and Buildings <br> Civic Land and Buildings <br> Other Buildings <br> Other Buildings <br> Other <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Transmission \& Reticulation <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment <br> Furniture and other office equipment General vehicles |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |
| :---: |


| Vote 04-Electricity Services | Elekt CK 50707 |  | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services | Elekt CK 28630 | 100028 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services | Elekt CK 17702 | 090196 | c | Other assets | General venicles |
| Vote 04 -Electricity Services | Elect Micro Excavator | 100097 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 04-Electricity Services | Elekt CK 17699 | 090195 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services | Elekt CK 23734 | 197 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 04-Electricity Services | Elekt CK 15368 | 100081 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 04 - Electricity Services | Eleet CK 17700 cherry picker | 110063 | c | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Equipment Scanners Supply Chain |  |  |  | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Biometriese Aantekenstelsel X 8 |  |  |  | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Equipment : klientediens. |  |  |  | Other |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Rekenaartoerusting en verwante aangeleenthede | 090023 | G | Other assets | Computers - hardware/equipment |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Installasie van datalyne, telefoonsisteem, kantoormeubels en toerusting : Pep | bou |  |  | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Financial | 090021af | G | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 11143 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 6017 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 11938 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 23745 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | FinansiesCK 11506 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 49955 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 16249 | 090199 | G | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 6016 | 090200 | G | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 14615 | 090198 | F | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Finansies CK 20255 | 110067 | F | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 05 - Financial Services | Air Conditioners Kredietbeheer, Ontwikkelingsdienste en Yzerfontein kantore | 100160 | G | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Buff Machine |  |  | Other assets | Plant \& equipment |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Swartland Ontwikkeling van bekostigbare erwe Beplanning 07108 |  |  |  | Civic Land and Buildings |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | 540 Behuising Projek Darling |  |  |  | Other |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Housing Riverlands: Services | 100014 | B | Other assets | Civic Land and Buildings |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Dienste lae Koste Behuising Chatsworth | 090116 | B | Other assets | Other Buildings |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Klippiesdal konstruksie van radshuise | 100013 | B | Other assets | Other Buididing |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Malmesbury | 100085 | B | Other assets | Plant \& equipment |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Daring | 100086 | B | Other assets | Plant \& equipment |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Development | 090021ag | D | Infrastructure | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | ECD Facilities | 100011 | D | Community | Other |
| Vote 06 - Development Services | Toerusting : ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE | 100109 | B | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 07 - Municipal Manager | Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : MM | 090021ab | A | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Bokomoweg/Voortrekkerweg Verkeerslig |  |  |  | Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Equipment : Scanners Traffic Department |  |  |  | Furriture and other office equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Klein Kapital in terme van Grap 17 : Protection | 090021ah | H | Other assets | Furniture and otheroffice equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Replacement : Video speed camera | 100106 | H | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Toerusting : MUNISIPALE POLISIE | 00,138 | H | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Toerusting : RRANDWEER | 100,139 | H | Other assets | Furniture and other office equipment |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol Ck 14008 | 090203 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol CK 21606 | 090205 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | HAWE YZERFONTEIN CK 19282 | 100159 | н | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol CK 17100 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol CK 22904 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Poick 28978 |  |  | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Poick 28979 |  |  | Other assets | eneral vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol CK 10492 | 090202 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Pol CK 15244 | 090204 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Poick 28977 | 090206 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun PolCK 20370 | 110083 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |
| Vote 08 - Protection Services | Mun Poick 32761 | 110082 | H | Other assets | General vehicles |



## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3. | Asset Sub-Class 3. | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Previous target } \\ \text { year to } \\ \text { complete } \end{array}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |  |  |
| List all capital projects grouped by Munic |  |  | Examples | Examples |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N/A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List all capital projects grouped by Munic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity Name Project name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

